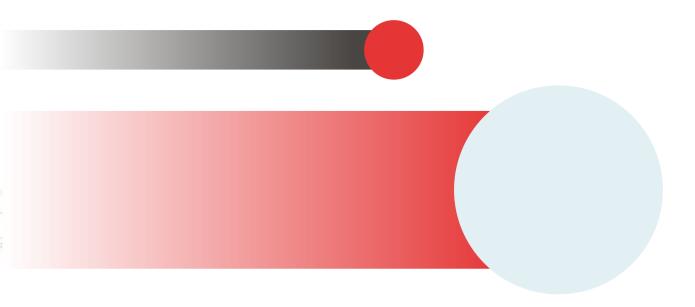


# **Contract Intelligence**

202408.3.0 Preview Release Get early access to the latest features and improvements.



# **Table of Contents**

| Contract Intelligence Release Notes  | 5   |
|--|-----|
| Preview: Conga Contract Intelligence for Conga Platform 202408.3.0 Release Notes | 5   |
| System Requirements and Supported Platforms                                      | 5   |
| New Features and Enhancements  | 5   |
| Fixed Issues   | 6   |
| Known Issues   | 6   |
| Preview Documentation for Next Release   | 6   |
| About Contract Intelligence  | 7   |
| Actor Survey   | 7   |
| Key Terms  | 8   |
| What's New in Contract Intelligence (RLC) Documentation                          | 9   |
| Contract Intelligence for Administrators   | 16  |
| Setting Up Contract Intelligence   | 16  |
| User Management  | 16  |
| Setting Up the Application   | 16  |
| Managing Provisions  | 16  |
| Setting Up Data Extraction   |     |
| Setting Up CLM Data Sync   | 43  |
| Defining Risks   | 44  |
| The Contract Intelligence Admin Home Page  | 45  |
| Dashboard  | 46  |
| Contact Support  | 47  |
| Appendix A: Provision Library  | 47  |
| Contract Intelligence for Users  | 227 |
| Accessing Contract Intelligence  | 227 |
| To access Contract Intelligence from Conga CLM                                   |     |
| The Home Screen  | 227 |
| The Project Dashboard  |     |

| Renaming and Deleting Projects            |     |
|---|-----|
| Sorting from the Dashboard                |     |
| Filtering Files                           |     |
| Importing Documents and Files             |     |
| To import single files and folders        |     |
| To import from Conga CLM                  |     |
| Error Reprocessing                        |     |
| Reviewing Imported Documents              | 236 |
| To review imported documents              |     |
| Details Tab                               |     |
| Editing Provisions                        | 245 |
| Training Custom Provisions                |     |
| Assessing Risk with Insights              |     |
| Contract Intelligence Features by Release |     |
| Features by Release                       |     |
| Community & Learning Center Resources     |     |
| Ready to get started?                     | 266 |

Contract Intelligence for Conga Revenue Lifecycle Cloud is your intelligent assistant, reviewing contracts and third-party paper at the push of a button.

# Contract Intelligence Release Notes

Discover what's new in the latest release of Contract Intelligence.

- Preview: Conga Contract Intelligence for Conga Platform 202408.3.0 Release Notes
- Preview Documentation for Next Release

# Preview: Conga Contract Intelligence for Conga Platform 202408.3.0 Release Notes

In these release notes, you can find new features and enhancements and fixed and known issues for the Contract Intelligence 202408.3.0 release. For documentation updates, see What's New in Contract Intelligence Documentation.

This documentation may describe optional features for which you have not purchased a license; therefore your solution or implementation may differ from what is described here. Contact your customer success manager (CSM) or account executive (AE) to discuss your specific features and licensing.

To access the learning path, including overviews and demonstrations of this release's updated features and enhancements, visit the Conga Learning Center.

## System Requirements and Supported Platforms

For requirements and recommendations to consider before installing the Conga product suite, see the System Requirements and Supported Platforms Matrix.

## New Features and Enhancements

The following features are new to Conga Contract Intelligence in this release.

## Semantic Provision Comparison

During document review, standard provisions and extracted provisions are compared semantically using machine learning. A new API, /semantic-comparison, is introduced. See To review imported documents for more.

## **Custom Provision Creation Enhancements**

The custom provision creation flow is enhanced with a simplified, guided flow that helps users define custom provisions correctly. See Adding Custom Provisions for more.

## **Fixed Issues**

There are no fixed issues in this release.

## **Known Issues**

There are no known issues in this release.

## DOC ID: CICRLP202408.3.0RN20240909

# Preview Documentation for Next Release

We provide a preview code drop two weeks before the production deployment, giving you early access to the latest features and improvements. You can view the Preview Release Documentation in PDF.

# About Contract Intelligence

Conga Contract Intelligence integrates Conga's powerful Contract Intelligence machine learning engine to its Revenue Lifecycle Platform. Entering through this cloud platform, you can now use artificial intelligence to import and extract terms, fields, and clauses from contracts.

Administrators must set up the tool, integrating Contract Intelligence to their user interface, setting up the target storage backend if needed, and establishing links to the Al. Once the tool is set up, the Administrator maps agreement types (for example, Master Service Agreement, Nondisclosure Agreement, or Independent Contractor Agreement) to predefined terms (fields or clauses). Contract Intelligence applies these mapped terms to ingested documents, capturing, highlighting, and creating searchable metadata (dates, amounts, Booleans, or custom values) for detected contract provisions. User administration is managed in Conga's Revenue Lifecycle Platform.

Users' primary roles are to import documents and review them once they are imported. This flow also enables users to train the AI on any custom provisions described by the administrator.

Contract Intelligence offers three choices for imported documents: OCR (text only), Automated Extraction, and Verified Extraction. OCR is fastest, ingesting and storing imported documents as searchable text, but offering no contract provision extraction. Automated Extraction provides artificial intelligence and machine learning to extract contract provisions and generate searchable metadata about contracts. Verified Extraction introduces an attorney into the process to review and validate the Contract Intelligence AI interpreter's accuracy.

# Actor Survey

| Administrator   | User   |
|---|--|
| <ul> <li>Sets up Contract Intelligence.</li> <li>Sets up the app.</li> <li>Sets up the AI provider.</li> <li>Establishes the Provision Library.</li> <li>Sets up rules for AI interpretation and extraction of documents.</li> <li>Configures and ranks contract risks for Insights feature.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Selects and introduces documents for<br/>import.</li> <li>Reviews imported and extracted<br/>documents.</li> <li>Trains the AI for custom provisions</li> </ul> |

# Key Terms

| Term                            | Definition  |
|---------------------------------|---|
| automa<br>ted<br>extracti<br>on | Extraction relying on AI only, without an attorney review.  |
| CCI                             | Abbreviation for "Conga Contract Intelligence." Was the Contract Wrangler application.  |
| extract                         | The process of taking an OCRed file and determining the meaning of its component paragraphs and clauses using AI.   |
| IDD                             | Intelligent Data Discovery. IDD is the API that Conga components call to broker a request to an AI, such as Kira, Brightleaf, or Conga Contract Intelligence.   |
| IDE                             | Intelligent Data Extraction   |
| OCR<br>(text<br>extracti<br>on) | OCR is an abbreviation for "Optical Character Recognition." OCR (text extraction) is a processing phase for documents in CCI. When a document is introduced to the system, it is OCRed (if necessary) and stored. |
| tagging                         | Marking a document with metadata.   |
| third-<br>party<br>paper        | In a contract negotiation, documents imported from the counterparty in the negotiation.   |
| verified<br>extracti<br>on      | Extraction relying on AI plus attorney review.  |

# What's New in Contract Intelligence (RLC) Documentation

The latest changes for Contract Intelligence for Conga Revenue Lifecycle Cloud are shown below.

| Docu<br>ment   | Publicatio<br>n Date | Торіс   | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|---|
| 20240<br>8.3.0 | 27 Sep<br>2024       | To review imported<br>documents   | During document review, standard provisions and<br>extracted provisions are compared semantically<br>using machine learning. A new API, /semantic-<br>comparison, is introduced.  |
|                |                      | Adding Custom<br>Provisions   | The custom provision creation flow is enhanced with a simplified, guided flow that helps users define custom provisions correctly.  |
| 20240<br>8.2.0 | 13 Sep<br>2024       | NA  | No documentary changes.   |
| 20240<br>8.1.0 | 30 Aug<br>2024       | To set up a new data<br>extraction map  | An improved user interface helps administrators select provisions when mapping fields and clauses.  |
| 20240<br>7.2.0 | 🖻 16 Aug<br>2024     | To review imported<br>documents   | A graphical indicator gives the user a quick way to<br>assess the language model's confidence in the quality<br>of its extractions.   |
|                |                      | To review imported<br>documents   | The reviewer's table extraction experience is<br>enhanced with the ability to select and unselect all<br>rows in a table, to edit all rows (edit a column), and<br>delete all rows (delete a table). Reviewers can also<br>bulk edit/delete identical values in a column. |
|                |                      | <ul> <li>To map Insights<br/>using generative<br/>AI</li> <li>Assessing Risk<br/>with Insights</li> </ul> | The Insights feature presents a cleaner and more<br>intuitive user interface and a Gen AI-based risk<br>analysis option.  |

| Docu<br>ment   | Publicatio<br>n Date | Торіс   | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|---|
|                |                      | To review imported<br>documents   | Reviewers have a new ability to review extraction<br>quality with a thumbs-up, thumbs-down widget that<br>is monitored by the machine learning tool.  |
| 20240<br>7.1.1 | i 02 Aug<br>2024     | <ul> <li>To set up a new data extraction map</li> <li>Editing Provisions</li> </ul> | If a field or clause is mapped to a default value, this<br>value is now visible in the review window if it is not<br>extracted. The value's status as a default is also<br>indicated. This 202406.2.0 release feature is extended<br>to picklist-type objects.      |
|                |                      | To set up a new data<br>extraction map  | Organization and agent details are added to the<br>Administrator's home screen. An Organization Role<br>field is added to the data extraction mapping screen.<br>These details can be used to evaluate contract risks<br>in risk identification requests.           |
|                |                      | To add a custom<br>provision without<br>generative Al                               | Admins can set a two-digit decimal confidence<br>threshold that the AI engine can access when<br>processing documents.  |
| 20240<br>6.2.0 | i 12 Jul 2024        | To review imported<br>documents   | <ul> <li>Describes how, during document review, a contract manager can add new table rows to extracted table data</li> <li>Added description of new table extraction feature to detect, extract, and present hierarchically formatted table information.</li> </ul> |
|                |                      | To configure a<br>custom provision with<br>table extraction                         | Added a description of the administrative use case for the new table extraction feature.  |
|                |                      | <ul> <li>To set up a new data extraction map</li> <li>Editing Provisions</li> </ul> | If a field or clause is mapped to a default value, this<br>value is now visible in the review window if it is not<br>extracted. If a value has a default status, this is also<br>indicated.   |

| Docu<br>ment   | Publicatio<br>n Date | Торіс   | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|---|
|                |                      | Examples of<br>Provisions under<br>Training   | Added a tip concerning text values in picklists.  |
| 20240<br>6.1.0 | 💼 28 Jun<br>2024     | Details Tab   | Added description, accounting for the new Account Summary feature.  |
| 20240<br>5.2.0 | 💼 21 Jun<br>2024     | To import from<br>Conga CLM   | Contract Intelligence can skip older versions of<br>documents on an import from CLM, thus processing<br>only the latest versions of imported documents.   |
|                |                      | To add a custom<br>provision with<br>generative Al  | Contract Intelligence can now employ generative AI<br>to extract provisioned content, enhancing its<br>accuracy autonomously. No changes are required to<br>users' extraction strategies, though accuracy will<br>continuously improve. |
|                |                      | Duplicate Document<br>Import  | Contract managers can enable or disable duplicate-<br>document imports, so that users can choose whether<br>to accept duplicate documents during import.  |
|                |                      | Romanian<br>Language Support  | Contract Intelligence's generative AI can now be<br>trained to extract fields and clauses from Romanian<br>documents.   |
|                |                      | To import from<br>Conga CLM   | The CLM Import feature is enhanced by the addition<br>of 24 fields that can be used to filter agreement<br>objects.   |
|                |                      | Table Extraction<br>To configure a<br>custom provision with<br>table extraction<br>Setting Up Data<br>Extraction<br>Adding Custom<br>Provisions | The existing stack of permissible custom provision<br>types is augmented by the addition of the Table<br>provision type. Contract Intelligence can now<br>recognize and extract field values from ingested<br>tables.                   |

| Docu<br>ment   | Publicatio<br>n Date | Торіс   | Description  |
|----------------|----------------------|---|--|
|                |                      | Add Table Rows  | Users can add template-based table rows within<br>documents using Contract Intelligence. See Reviewing<br>Imported Documents.  |
| 20240<br>5.1.0 | i 07 Jun 2024        | To import from<br>Conga CLM   | Contract Intelligence can now import documents<br>directly from Conga CLM for the extraction of your<br>choice. You can filter the results and apply worksheet<br>logic to them. Updated provisions and documents are<br>synced with CLM.                                      |
|                |                      | To import single files and folders                                    | Document imports are added to the upload popup, so you can track the upload's progress more effectively.   |
|                |                      | To import from<br>Conga CLM<br>To import single files<br>and folders. | Using an onscreen toggle, users can configure<br>Contract Intelligence to skip duplicate (older) files<br>when importing from CLM.   |
|                |                      | To add a custom<br>provision with<br>generative Al                    | Generative AI provisions mapped to a record type or<br>worksheet are displayed under either the Missing or<br>Found heading based on whether there was an<br>extraction from generative AI. If found, these<br>provisions can extract without any training (zero<br>training). |
|                |                      | To add a custom<br>provision with<br>generative Al                    | A generative AI toggle option is presented during<br>custom provision creation, enabling AI for custom<br>provision extraction.  |
| 20240<br>4.2.0 | 💼 24<br>May 2024     | Setting Up Data<br>Extraction   | Provision descriptions have been added as popup help<br>to the provision mapping screen's New Field Mapping<br>popup.  |
|                |                      | To Import from<br>Conga CLM   | Contract Intelligence can import and extract (OCR,<br>Auto-Extraction, or Verified Extraction) documents<br>from CLM.  |

| Docu<br>ment   | Publicatio<br>n Date | Торіс   | Description   |
|----------------|----------------------|---|---|
|                |                      | Setting Up CLM Data<br>Sync   | Contract Intelligence can import documents from<br>CLM on Conga Platform and use the Platform to<br>reverse-sync the data to SFDC.  |
| 20240<br>1.1.0 | 💼 10 Мау<br>2024     | N/A   | Improvements did not require documentation.   |
| 20240<br>3.3.0 | 💼 26 Apr<br>2024     | Training  | A user (contract manager) can access a force-train<br>button in the Training tab to train a custom provision<br>before having reached the minimum required number<br>of annotations. The user must submit at least one<br>sample (a minimum of five is recommended) and can<br>force-train on untrained or trained provisions. Force<br>training relies on all samples submitted by the user,<br>not only on new samples since it was last trained. |
|                |                      | To set up a new data<br>extraction map<br>To review imported<br>documents | If this option is enabled, a reviewer can choose to get<br>the next available batch of documents for review. A<br>pop-up window displays the list of record types that<br>the reviewer has access to. Requests are processed in<br>the order requested. Users cannot request a new<br>batch until currently assigned documents are<br>reviewed or reassigned.   |
|                |                      | To import single files<br>and folders                                     | When importing a document, in addition to selecting<br>the document type, a user (contract manager) can<br>now select a worksheet to apply to the import,<br>improving the relevance of the extraction. The default<br>worksheet is preselected but can be changed through<br>a dropdown menu.  |
|                |                      | To import single files<br>and folders                                     | A user (contract manager) can detect and skip<br>duplicate documents from a single or bulk import.<br>During import, a duplicate file check is made within<br>each folder and across all folders and sub-folders. An<br>upload popup dialog shows when a duplicate file is<br>discovered, by name.  |

| Docu<br>ment        | Publicatio<br>n Date | Торіс                                | Description   |
|---------------------|----------------------|--------------------------------------|---|
| 20240<br>3.1.0      | 💼 20 Mar<br>2024     | Renaming and<br>Deleting Projects    | Updated edit and delete flow information.   |
|                     |                      | Error Reprocessing                   | Bulk resubmit now permitted on bulk uploads that are hung in processing.  |
| 20240<br>2.2.0      | 营 06 Mar<br>2024     | Importing<br>Documents and<br>Files  | Folder upload flow improved with an Uploading<br>Documents pop-up, displaying uploaded files, files<br>remaining to upload, upload progress, and success<br>and error statuses. |
| Febru<br>ary<br>'24 | i 07 Feb<br>2024     | Configuring the<br>Provision Library | The procedure for adding publisher APIs has been<br>simplified to a one-time, single-token-per-tenant<br>operation. See To set up the publisher API for details.                |
| Janua<br>ry '24     | 💼 10 Jan<br>2024     | Filtering Files                      | Documentation added for enhanced Advanced<br>Search feature.  |
| Dece<br>mber<br>'23 | 핟 06 Dec<br>2023     | Custom Provisions                    | Contract Intelligence supports deploying and training custom provisions.  |
| Octob<br>er '23     | 💼 04 Oct<br>2023     | Bulk upload from<br>folders          | Users can now bulk-upload folders from the UI without having to stage them in ZIP files.  |
| June<br>'23         | 핟 08 Jun<br>2023     | Compare with<br>Standard Clause      | Contract Intelligence displays a comparison between<br>the extracted/identified clause and the language of<br>the standard provision.   |
|                     |                      | Extract Complete<br>Paragraph        | Users can choose to extract only matching clauses or the whole paragraph in which the clause is matched.  |
|                     |                      | Skip Review                          | Administrators can configure data extraction mappings to skip a review.   |

| Docu<br>ment        | Publicatio<br>n Date | Торіс   | Description   |
|---------------------|----------------------|---|---|
| Febru<br>ary<br>'23 | iii 08 Feb<br>2023   | Bulk Upload from<br>CLM                             | New feature   |
| 20                  |                      | Custom Provisions                                   | New feature   |
|                     |                      | Product name<br>change                              | Product was named "Contract Intelligence for CLM."<br>Product is now named "Contract Intelligence."             |
| Septe<br>mber       | 💼 07 Sep<br>2022     | Bulk Upload   | New feature   |
| '22                 | 2022                 | Setting Up Insights                                 | New feature   |
|                     |                      | Defining Risks                                      | New feature   |
|                     |                      | Provisions  | Added detailed compendium of provisions.  |
|                     |                      | Contract Intelligence<br>for REST API<br>Developers | Imported IDD REST API documentation from Max<br>project.<br>Added APIs for bulk upload, insights, and training. |
| May<br>'22          | 💼 08 Apr<br>2022     | All topics  | New product   |

# Contract Intelligence for Administrators

Contract Intelligence is a machine-learning application that reads documents, finds and extracts key provisions, and analyzes the characteristics of your contracts and third-party paper.

Administrative tasks include:

- Setting up the application
- Managing provisions
- Defining the clauses, fields, and tables to be extracted

To get started, set up the application.

# Setting Up Contract Intelligence

Before you or any of your users can access Contract Intelligence, you must set it up. To set up the Contract Intelligence application, you must establish a connection to the AI engine that will extract your documents. Then, you must identify the types of agreement you expect to receive, and map for extraction the clauses you expect them to contain.

## User Management

User access to Contract Intelligence is through Conga Revenue Lifecycle Platform and is governed by your cloud access agreement with Conga.

# Setting Up the Application

Access Contract Intelligence from Conga CLM.

#### Prerequisites

- You are the administrator of Conga CLM for your organization.
- Your licenses for Contract Intelligence and Conga CLM on the Revenue Lifecycle Platform are active.

# **Managing Provisions**

Access the Provision Library by clicking the **Provision Library** tab in the left navigation bar.

The Provision Library provides a listing of all provisions, mapped and unmapped. A *provision* either contains a value (a date, a duration, a percentage, an amount of money, a picklist, or a short text) or language (text). Provisions are classified as built-in or custom. *Mapped* provisions can be applied when a document is imported for extraction. An *unmapped* provision is a provision that has been detected but has not been selected for inclusion in extractions.

In addition to Contract Intelligence's extensive library of built-in provisions, you can configure and train your own custom provisions. You cannot edit or delete the built-in provisions. You can, however, update them through syncing.

## To view provision details

The Provision Library's default layout provides information about stored provisions at a glance, including the provision name, type, and last sync date for all provisions.

Clicking a provision's name opens a detailed view of that provision.

## Syncing Provisions

Syncing the Provision Library brings in new provisions and updates existing provisions from the AI service provider. It is a good idea to synchronize regularly, to get new provisions from the publisher and to benefit from ongoing improvements to the AI.

## To sync the Provision Library

- 1. Click the **Provision Library** tab in the left navigation bar to open the Provision Library.
- 2. Click the **Sync Library** button.
- 3. Contract Intelligence syncs all available provisions. This can take a considerable amount of time.

## Provisions

Conga's AI helps you learn the details of your contracts, enabling your business to make better decisions. It uncovers and extracts key information from commercial agreements, unstructured contracts, and related documents, helping track contract management information.

Provisions are information that Conga's AI has been trained to identify in document contents, automatically populating field results. The Contract Intelligence AI is trained to

extract over 1,200 common legal clauses, provisions, and data points from more than 130 document types.

Built-in provisions are preloaded in Contract Intelligence and work without added configuration. These fields are not modifiable, so adding or removing results for a given built-in field does not affect its future behavior. Trained by experienced lawyers and domain experts, these provisions are regularly maintained, and we regularly add built-in provisions to our library based on market changes and customer demand.

Because our customers are from many different industries, we intentionally build our provisions broadly, training the provisions on a variety of document types in various governing jurisdictions. Each provision contains a description describing what the provision is trained to capture and the types of documents it has been trained on. Before release, each provision is rigorously tested on a holdout set of documents that the provision was not previously trained on, ensuring our understanding of its behavior and its effectiveness on unfamiliar documents.

## Getting the Most Out of Built-in Provisions

Our built-in provisions are not perfect and human review remains expected for documents and annotations. For best results, review provision descriptions before using them (either yourself or by engaging an attorney in the loop with Verified Extraction) and use provisions on the same document types they were trained on; for example, do not expect a provision trained on general commercial agreements to perform as well (or at all) on credit agreements.

## **Provision Types**

Contract Intelligence brokers built-in provisions, which range from the most general and universal contract characteristics (such as parties or consideration) to contract provisions that are tailored to unique agreement types and industries, and facilitates custom provisions that you can build and train to meet your unique needs. You can build custom provisions on your own or base them on existing built-in or custom provisions.

### **Built-In Provisions: Standard Provisions**

These provisions represent the "basics" that apply to any contract.

| Name                                       | Description   |
|--|---|
| Agreement<br>Title                         | The given title of the contract   |
| Audit Rights                               | Designates if the contract grants any party the right to audit any other party to the contract.   |
| Commence<br>ment Date                      | The start date of the contract term, if different from the effective date. If the commencement date refers to outside information, like a go-live date, it displays as "TBD".   |
| Data<br>Security<br>Breach<br>Notification | Designates if the contract specifically states whether, in the event of a breach of<br>data security (generally regarding customer information or PII) by one party,<br>whether such party must send generic notification to other parties or notification<br>that complies with particular laws. |
| Dispute<br>Resolution                      | Designates if the contract includes an arbitration requirement.   |
| Effective<br>Date                          | The date the contract goes into effect  |
| Exclusivity/<br>Not<br>Granted             | Indicates that one party to the contract does not grant exclusivity to the other.   |
| Exclusivity/<br>Required                   | Indicates that one party to the contract requires exclusivity from the other.   |
| Governing<br>Law                           | The state or foreign law that the governs the contract  |
| Indemnifica<br>tion<br>Provision           | Designates, if the contract includes indemnification provisions, whether they are unilaterally or mutually binding.   |
| Non-<br>Solicitation<br>Period             | How long after expiration or termination of the contract that parties are restricted from soliciting employees or contractors from other parties to the contract.   |

| Name                                   | Description   |
|--|---|
| Notice<br>Address                      | If a notice clause is provided, this provides the address to which such text directs. If<br>no notice clause is provided, this captures any address that may be listed for a<br>party.  |
| Notice Field                           | This describes how legal notices must be delivered to be valid.   |
| Original<br>Expiration<br>Date         | The expiration date of the initial term of the contract   |
| Parties                                | The contracting parties to the contract, normalized by entity for differences in punctuation, variations, and subsidiaries, as well as the other (non-party) entities named in the agreement.   |
| Pricing/<br>Billing<br>Frequency       | Defines the interval at which the paying party will render payment to the party providing goods or services.  |
| Pricing/<br>Payment<br>Model           | Designates whether services shall be provided on a Fixed, Retainer, or Time & Materials basis.  |
| Pricing/<br>Payment<br>Terms           | Defines how long, in days, the contract states payment is due after invoice delivery.<br>If the value is "Other," the text is displayed as the value.   |
| Related<br>Master<br>Agreement<br>Name | The given title of the related agreement title that is directly referenced in the contract.   |
| Renewal<br>Limit                       | The number of times a contract can renew for the stated renewal period.   |
| Renewal<br>Notice                      | The real-time date to provide notice by, or the duration of time required for notice<br>to, exercise an option-to-renew. This may be either (i) an exact calculated date, (ii)<br>X days/weeks/months/years listed as a duration, (iii) at any time, or (iv) upon<br>written notice |

| Name                       | Description  |
|----------------------------|--|
| Renewal<br>Period          | The length of time of subsequent renewal periods after the initial term.   |
| Renewal<br>Type            | The renewal provision that applies to the term of the contract. This may be auto-<br>renew, option-to-renew, perpetual, or fixed.  |
| Signatures                 | This determines that a contract has either been signed by all required parties (Signed) or not signed by one or more required parties (Not Signed).  |
| Termination<br>Notice      | The real-time date required to provide notice by to halt an auto-renewal or the amount of duration required for notice of termination for convenience to be effective. This may be either (i) an exact calculated date, (ii) X days/weeks/months/ years listed as a duration, (iii) at any time, (iv) upon written notice, or (v) upon mutual agreement. |
| Total<br>Contract<br>Value | What the contract states as the total price for the services, supplies, deliverables, etc.   |

### **Built-In Provisions: Specialized Provisions**

Specialized provisions apply to specific contract types. Conga offers a library of over 1,200 such provisions. These are catalogued in Appendix A: Provision Library.

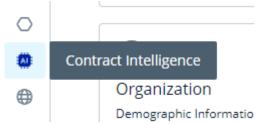
# Adding Custom Provisions

Provisions are available from built-in libraries. Syncing the Provision Library to the publisher (AI provider) makes these provisions available for data extraction mapping. However, if your specific contract language does not conform to any of these preconfigured provision types, you can name, build, populate, and train the AI on your own custom provision type.

## To add a custom provision

1. From the left navigation bar of the Conga Start window, select the app launcher icon (
) and then pick Admin Apps.

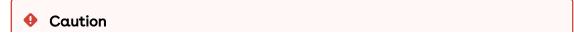
2. Click the AI icon (4) in the left nav bar to open the Contract Intelligence admin/ management view.



- 3. Click the **CCI Admin Dashboard** button to raise the Contract Intelligence Admin Home page.
- 4. From the Admin Dashboard (Admin Home), click the **Provision Library** tab in the left navigation bar to open the Provision Library.
- 5. Review the existing provisions carefully to ensure that the provision you want isn't already provided. Entering key terms in the **Search & Filter** field at right is a good way to shorten the list of provisions to review.
- 6. If the provision you want isn't available, click the **NEW PROVISION** button to raise the New Provision window.
- 7. In the New Provision pop-up:

| Deferred Crop Cost Accounting                    | O C                                     | Active                                    |   |
|--|---|---|---|
| Annotation Data Type *                           |   | Language *                                |   |
| Text   |   | English                                   | - |
| Minimum Accuracy Threshold (%)*                  |   | Maximum Extractions to Display for Review |   |
| 65   | O                                       | 3   | ( |
| Acceptable Confidence Score                      |   |   |   |
| 0.6  | Ū                                       |   |   |
| Description *                                    |   |   |   |
| Deferred crop cost accounting is speculative, an | id predictions reliant on it shall be d | isclaimed.                                |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |
|  |   |   |   |

- a. Name the provision (Alphanumeric characters are allowed. Duplicate provision names are also allowed).
- b. Select a value from the **Data Type** list (Date, Company, Currency, Duration, Number, Percent, Picklist, Short Text, Text, or Table).



Because table extraction requires generative AI, selecting Table puts you in the generative AI flow. Do not select Table unless you want to employ generative AI.

- c. Select the language (default: English).
- d. Set a minimum accuracy threshold (this is expressed as a percentage) and select the language in which the anticipated contracts are written. The minimum accuracy threshold is the AI review's F<sub>1</sub> score, expressed as a percentage. The machine learning model uses this value to determine whether to publish the custom provision and to set its status to Trained when it publishes it. Setting this too low valorizes training speed over precision. Setting it to 100 ensures that the provision can never leave training. Conga recommends setting this value to 65 as the best practice for balancing training efficiency and precision. For more detail, see Theory, below.
  - Set the value to 80-90%+ for extractions to begin only when the AI model has high confidence.
  - Set the value to 65-70% for extractions to begin even when some results may be wrong.
- e. Set or accept the Acceptable Confidence Score value. Every prediction from the AI bears a confidence value that must surpass this threshold for the prediction to be advanced. The default is 0.65 (65%). For more on this, see Prediction Threshold.
- f. Enter a brief description for the new provision (Alphanumeric characters are allowed. Duplicate provision names are also allowed. Maximum: 400 characters).
- g. The Active toggle is **ON** by default. To revisit the Details and Settings window before training, slide it off.
- 8. Click ADD EXAMPLE or NEXT to open the Add Example pop-up.
- 9. In the "Add example" pop-up:

| Add example      |                   |
|------------------|-------------------|
| Paragraph Text * | Data to Extract * |
|                  | CANCEL SAVE       |

Enter an example of the provision text and an optional description of the provision text. Enter the data to extract. When you are done, click **SAVE**.

When you activate the provision, it becomes available for inclusion in worksheets. Once the new provision is introduced to an operating worksheet, users can see the provision and train the AI on it.

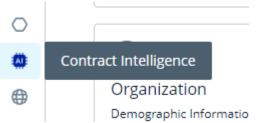
## Training

Each provision must be trained on a body of documents to reach a desirable level of accuracy. This training is performed by users working through a conventional review process.

The Force Training feature shortens the training period to a configurable number, lessening training period overhead.

#### To force-train a provision

- 1. From the Conga Start page, click Admin Apps.
- 2. Click the Contract Intelligence button in the left nav bar.



- 3. Click the **CCI Admin Dashboard** button to raise the Contract Intelligence Admin Home page.
- 4. Click the Provision Library tab to open the Provision Library.
- 5. Find the provision for which you will configure training and click the link text to open the provision to the DETAILS & SETTINGS tab.
- 6. Click the **TRAINING** tab to raise the training window. This window reports the number of documents included and queued for training.

| TAILS & SETTINGS EXAMPLES TRAINING      | ANALYSIS       |             |
|---|----------------|-------------|
| Included in Training                    |                |             |
| Annotations                             | Documents      |             |
| 0                                       | 0              |             |
| Queued for Training                     |                | FORCE TRAIN |
| _                                       | 2 comm         | FORCE TRAIN |
| Queued for Training<br>Annotations<br>1 | Documents<br>1 | FORCE TRAIN |
| _                                       |                | FORCE TRAIN |
| Annotations<br>1                        |                | FORCE TRAIN |

7. Clicking the **FORCE TRAIN** button sets the provision to a Trained state. By default, training commences when 30 documents are queued.

#### i Note

It is a best practice to wait for five provisions to have been reviewed before force training. Force training prematurely will compromise accuracy.

8. You can set the retraining toggle to stop or continue retraining. This feature feeds training results back to machine learning to enhance accuracy. Once you achieve a desired level of accuracy, you can toggle this off.

### **Table Extraction**

You can use AI to extract tables from documents. This is especially useful when contracts present such tabular data as bills of materials or delivery schedules. Because table extraction requires generative AI, these extractions do not require training. Users can extract tables as soon as the table extraction is configured and mapped to a worksheet.

Each table must have a vertical columnar structure, with each line reflecting the values named in the heading. Contract Intelligence extracts these values in much the same way it handles fields and clauses, presenting this data in a column-defined line-item format.

#### i Note

Contract Intelligence cannot extract horizontally disposed columns with vertical line items. This functionality is on our roadmap.

#### To configure a custom provision with table extraction

- 1. Follow the procedures for adding a custom provision with generative AI (above) to step 7b.
- 2. Select **Table** from the Annotation Data Type dropdown menu. A generative AI warning appears and some screen options (Based on Provision, Minimum Accuracy Threshold, etc.) disappear.
- 3. Select a table by name from the **Choose a Table** dropdown menu. These tables are defined in CLM. You can set up new tables in CLM by following the instructions for adding contract line items.
- 4. Click ADD COLUMNS to raise the Create New Provision window.
- 5. Click the **NEW** button to raise the Add Alternate Keywords for Columns pop-up.
- 6. Select a column name from the **Choose Column** drop-down that you want the AI to extract.

7. Click the + symbol to add columns to extract. Add columns in the order you want this information presented. The order you see here is the presentation order of the extraction, irrespective of the order the columns fall in the scanned table. You are not required to select every column.

#### i Note

The order of the columns here controls the order in which they are presented to the reviewer. To change the order, you must delete and add columns until you achieve the desired order. It is therefore a good idea to have the presentation order in mind before you begin.

- 8. You must click the checkbox adjacent to one of the columns to set it as the primary column. This identifies the essential property of the line without which there would be no line. For example, on a line containing the column heads "Deliverable", "Quantity", and "Unit Price", the Deliverable column is the reasonable primary choice, as there is no quantity or price without a deliverable product. Primary selection does not affect the presented order of the columns, but it is the "handle" by which reviewers will access and sign off on the extracted data.
- 9. For each column, enter keywords as comma-separated text in the Add Values for Keywords field approximating likely column headings to enhance the AI's likelihood of accurate extraction. For example, if you know a column normally titled "Description" is occasionally titled "Desc.", you can enter that alias here.
- 10. If the table type contains hierarchic data, indicated by regularly indented rows in existing columns, you can set a hierarchic value for the column entry. For example, if a table has a column named "Prices" with sub-entries for "\$1-\$5,000", "\$5,001-\$10,000" etc., you can select the Prices column from the Choose Column field, populate the Add Values for Keywords field with entries of "\$1-\$5000", "\$5001-\$10,000", and so forth, and assign Hierarchy level 1 in the Type field.

#### 🔮 Tip

Do not enter values with commas except to divide entries. Entries in the Add Values for Keywords field are comma-delimited, so your entries will be broken into fragments at each comma.

- 11. When you have selected and described all columns desired for extraction, click **SAVE** to return to the Create New Provision page.
- 12. From the Create New Provision page, you can delete columns, add new ones, and add new keywords to any existing column. When you are satisfied with the columns and their order, click **SAVE**.

13. The new provision appears in the Provision Library.

### Minimum Accuracy Threshold: Theory

It is important to have a working understanding of the accuracy and confidence scores, as these are the final criteria by which you will measure the AI's performance in recognizing your custom provision. As the F<sub>1</sub> score is a factor of accuracy, precision, and recall, it is worthwhile to have a basic understanding of these foundational concepts. Once a provision is trained enough to produce a meaningful statistical sample, you can fine-tune the results based on the AI model's confidence score.

#### Accuracy

Accuracy describes the ratio of true positive and negative identifications for all samples. The ratio of true positives detected to all actual positives is classified as recall. The ratio of true predicted positive results to all (true and false) predicted positives results is called precision. These are combined to form an F1 score.

#### Precision

Precision is a measure of the AI's predictive correctness. For example, if the AI is asked to find apples in a mixed basket of fruit, a perfect precision score of 1.00 means every fruit it found was an apple. This does not indicate whether it found *all* the apples. Expressed mathematically:

precision = true positives / (true positives + false positives)

#### Recall

Recall is a measure of completeness. For example, if the AI is to find apples in a mixed basket of fruit, a perfect recall score of 1.00 means it found all the apples in the basket. This does not indicate it found *only* apples: it may have found some oranges too. Expressed mathematically:

recall = true positives / (true positives + false negatives)

Categorizing legal concepts has more variation than picking fruit, especially when the provisions are reviewed by different legal professionals; therefore, recall and precision may differ among annotators (one person's recall of 0.90 may be someone else's 0.80). Remember this when using built-in provisions and reviewing annotations.

### F<sub>1</sub> Score

The F<sub>1</sub> score is the harmonic mean of precision and recall. It provides a more sensitive measure of accuracy than precision or recall alone. Expressed mathematically:

 $F_1 = 2 * [(precision * recall) / (precision + recall)].$ 

The F<sub>1</sub> score gives equal weight to both precision and recall for measuring a system's overall accuracy. Unlike other accuracy metrics, the total number of observations is not important. The F<sub>1</sub> score value can provide high-level information about an AI model's output quality, enabling sensitive tuning to optimize both precision and recall.

When setting up custom provisions, you are asked to enter a desired minimum accuracy threshold. This is  $anF_1$  score, and Conga recommends you set this value to 65, which we have found optimally weights AI precision vs. trainer time.

#### **Prediction Threshold**

Also called a confidence threshold, this is presented in our app as the Acceptable Confidence Score. This value describes a confidence level above which information is accepted and below which it is rejected. If the threshold is set to 0, all responses exceed the threshold and are accepted. If the threshold is set to 1, then no response exceeds the threshold and all are rejected.

In general:

- Increasing the prediction (confidence) threshold lowers recall and improves precision (i.e., biases towards true positives, but throws some good results away).
- Decreasing the prediction threshold improves recall and lowers precision (i.e., biases towards including more hits, but with more false positives).

If you find your results have a lot of false positives (Contract Intelligence identifies incorrect passages as matching results), raise the prediction threshold setting. If you find the AI is missing too many entries, i.e., not detecting passages as matching, lower this setting.

### Custom Provision Use Cases

The Contract Intelligence app pulls useful data out of contracts. Some data, such as start and end dates or total contract value, are fundamental to all contracts and are readily recognizable to Contract Intelligence. Other fields are unique to companies' business needs and require you to nominate custom provisions. Adding custom provisions is documented in the To add a custom provision section. This section provides examples of the flow described there in terms of desired outcomes.

#### To create a custom provision for a currency-type Total Fixed Fee field

The Currency type allows users to input monetary values such as \$45,000; in other words, a numeric value associated with a unit of currency.

- 1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.
- 2. Select **Currency** from the Data Type pulldown menu.

| $\leftarrow$ | → C ☆ 🗎 max   | kazqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/admin/provision-library/  | create   | Ŀ | Q I | ₫ ✿ | (F) | 80 |      | ы  | *    |   | ): |
|--------------|---|--|--|---|-----|-----|-----|----|------|----|------|---|----|
| C            | Conga Contract Intelligence                                     | e Admin  |  |   |     |     |     |    |      |    |      |   |    |
| 6            | Admin Home  | ← Create New Provision   |  |   |     |     |     |    |      |    |      |   | Â  |
| IA           | Provision Library   | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS   |  |   |     |     |     |    |      |    |      |   | -  |
|              | Data Extraction Setup<br>App Configuration<br>Define Risk Scale | DEFAULS & SETTING     TARABUS       Name *     Custom, TotalFixedFee       Descriptor     Total Fixed Fee refers to the Fixed component of the Payment in the contract.       Example 1     8.16. Charges. Fixed fees \$\$500000000000000000000000000000000000 | Annerson Dess Type *<br>Currency •<br>Based on Provision •<br>Movimum Accuracy Threshold *<br>65<br>Language *<br>English •<br>Active Co |   |     |     |     |    | CANC | ŒL | SAVE | • |    |
|              |   |  |  |   |     |     |     |    |      |    |      |   |    |

3. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

### To create a custom provision for capturing a warranty period

The Duration data type enables users to annotate (during document review) the duration value in such language as "90 days", "12 months", or "five years".

1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.

Select Duration for the Data Type value.

 ← → C △ ● maxazqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/admin/provision-library/create

| Detail     Detail       App Configuration   | Conga Contract Intellige | ce Admin   |   |  |  |
|---|--------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| DETAILS & SETTINGS     TRAINING     ANALYDS   | Admin Home               | ← Create New Provision   |   |  |  |
| App Configuration Define Risk Scale Define Risk | Provision Library        | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS   |   |  |  |
| Define Risk Scale Define Risk Scale This provision specifies the Warranty Period of a Product or products specified in the contract. Software Warranty. Ciela warrants for Software Will perform substantially in   | Data Extraction Setup    |  |   |  |  |
|   | Define Risk Scale        | This provision specifies the Warranty<br>Period of a Product or products specified<br>in the contract. | Monum Accuracy Threshold *<br>65<br>Language *<br>English • |  |  |

3. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

#### To create a custom provision for an indexation metric

Contract values and terms can be tied to an indexation metric. For example, the consideration of a contract may change based on changes to the indexed rate of inflation or local prevailing wages.

- 1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.
- 2. Select **Picklist** for the Data Type value.

| $\leftarrow$ | → C 🏠 🗎 max   | azqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/admin/provision-library/create   | ය ල ය 🖈 🕼 🖬 😸 🖬 🛊 🗖 🕕 🗄 |
|--------------|---|--|-------------------------|
| C            | Conga Contract Intelligence                                     | Admin  |                         |
| ŵ            | Admin Home  | ← Create New Provision   |                         |
| iA           | Provision Library   | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS   |                         |
| ©<br>1<br>0  | Data Extraction Setup<br>App Configuration<br>Define Risk Scale | Name*       Avoration Dest Type*         Custom_Indexation Metric       Picklist         Oversprese       Picklist         The Indexation Metric is the metric used to specify the inflation index.       Picklist         Example 1       Image: Specify the inflation index.         Example 1       Image: Specify the inflation index.         Example 1       Image: Specify the inflation index.         Example 2       Image: Specify the inflation index.         Example 2       Image: Specify the inflation index.         English       Image: Specify the inflation index. |                         |
|              |   | Active   | CANCEL SAVE             |

3. Add comma-separated picklist values to the "Add values for picklist" field. The Picklist type allows users to annotate this value during document review. In the above example, indexation metric picklist values are "AWE", "Percentage", and "AWE or Percentage".

#### i Note

Picklist values must match (case-sensitively) the Salesforce field values this provision is mapped to.

4. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

#### To create a custom text provision for a fee review point (indexation)

The Text data type enables users to annotate (during document review) a text value such as "annually on the commencement date anniversary" or other such review point values.

- 1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.
- 2. Select **Text** for the Data Type value.

| $\leftarrow$ | → C ☆ 🔒 max   | azqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/admin/provision-library   | //create  | 4 | Q | ê ☆ | e | 88 | *    | ы   | *    | J | : |
|--------------|---|---|---|---|---|-----|---|----|------|-----|------|---|---|
| C            | Conga Contract Intelligence                                     | Admin   |   |   |   |     |   |    |      |     |      |   |   |
| ۵            | Admin Home  | ← Create New Provision  |   |   |   |     |   |    |      |     |      |   | ^ |
| iħ.          | Provision Library   | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS  |   |   |   |     |   |    |      |     |      |   | 1 |
| 8            | Data Extraction Setup<br>App Configuration<br>Define Risk Scale | Name * Custom_FeeReviewPoint Description  | Avvenues Des Type *<br>Text *   |   |   |     |   |    |      |     |      |   |   |
| G            | Define Risk Scale   | The Fee Review Point specifies the time of<br>the year when the Fee specified in the<br>contract would be reviewed considering<br>inflation etc<br>fample 1<br>AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora<br>Innually on the commencement data<br>Innually on the commencement of the commencement of the commencement<br>Innually on the commencement of the commencement of the commencement<br>Innually on the commencement of the commenc | Based on Provision  Woman Accuracy Threshold * 65 Language * English  Charles Constrained * |   |   |     |   |    | CANG | CEL | SAVE |   |   |
|              |   |   |   |   |   |     |   |    |      |     |      |   | · |

3. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

#### To create a custom provision to use data from a picklist

1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.

2. Select **Picklist** for the Data Type value.

| Admin Home       Create New Provision         Provision Library       DefLas & SETTINGS       TRADNIS         Data Extraction Setup       Name*       Produition (DefLas A)         App Configuration       Define Risk Scale       Name*       Produition on data use, and sharing of data.         Define Risk Scale       Lampin 1       Produition on data use, and sharing of data.       Produition on data use, provide, share in the structure of the struct  | Provision Library       DetAilS & SETTINGS       TRAINING       ANALYSIS         Data Extraction Setup       None *       Clustom_UseOTData       Piddist •         App Configuration       Define Risk Scale       None *       Clustom_UseOTData       Piddist •         Define Risk Scale       Use of Data specifies the restrictions on data uses tor patient       Restricted × Alowed - Internal on (y) ×       Advected : Internal on (y) ×         Based on Provision       •       Separated ty comma (Yave 1, Yave 2)       Based on Provision       •         Example 2       Example 2       Momuna Accuracy Treabulat *       65       Momuna Accuracy Treabulat *  | Conga Contract Intelligenc |                                      |                                       |  |  |  |  |
|---|---|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Data Extraction Setup     Name*     Anacysis       App Configuration     Custom, Use OfData     Polate Option, Descripte*       Define Risk Scale     Use of Data specifies the restrictions on data use, and sharing of data.     Polate Option, Descripte*       Befine Risk Scale     Example 1     Restricted use of Information, You sharing of reature in eacting or exchange name, address, account v     Restricted view to reacting threatenal only in threatenal only in threatenal only in threatenal in the state of the option of threatenal in the state of the stat  | DETRUIS & SETTINOS     TARANOS     Adacissis       Data Estraction Setup     App Configuration     Picduist     Picduist       Define Risk Scale     Custom Use OfData     Picduist     Picduist       Use of Data specifies the restrictions on data use, and sharing of data.     Picduist for pickits     Picture (*)       Restricted use of Information. You shall not setup Unchase, provide users, account     Restricted You come (You set Value 2)       Shall not setup Unchase, provide users, account     Based on Provision       Example 2     Imparts  | Admin Home                 | ← Create New Provision               |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| App Configuration     Custom, Used/Data     Picking (**)       Define Risk Scale     Custom, Used/Data     Picking (**)       Use of Data specifies the restrictions on data use, and sharing of data.     Text (**)     *       Example 1     Example 1     Restricted vise of Information, You (**)       Based on Provision (**)     Separated by comma (vise 1, Vise 2)       Example 2     65  | App Configuration       Custom_Use/Data       Piddist       *         Define Risk Scale       Use of Data specifies the restrictions on data use, and sharing of data.       Piddist Open_Destinge*       *         Learnyle 1       Restricted use of information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange name, address, account *       Restricted open_Dentifies The extended *       Restricted open_Dentifies The extended *         Example 2       Kommunic free/Dentifies       Moreare free/Dentifies       *         Image: 1       Example 2       Moreare free/Dentifies       *         Example 2       Image: 1       *       *         English       *       *       *  | Provision Library          | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Define Risk Scale     Description     Fullist Option Description       Use of Data specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Fullist Option Description       Example 1     Example 1       Restricted use of Information. You<br>shall not sell, purchase, provide, share,<br>or exchange name, address, account     Allowed Internal Only %       Example 2     Essential by comma (value 1, Value 2)       Example 2     Essential to provision  | App Conjugation       Description       Packs Open_Dampy*         Define Risk Scale       Use of Data specifies the restrictions on data use, and sharing of data.       Packs Open_Dampy*         Example 1       Restricted use of information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange name, address, account v       Restricted ty conversion v         Example 2       Moment Accuracy Treations *       Moment Accuracy Treations *         Isage *       English       *   | Data Extraction Setup      | _ Name *                             | _ Annotation Data Type *              |  |  |  |  |
| Define Risk Scale     Use of Data specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Compute State Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and state Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use Specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and state Specifi   | Define Risk Scale     Use of Data specifies the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     Image: Texture of the second of the | App Configuration          | Custom_UseOfData                     | Picklist 👻                            |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Usta specines the restrictions on<br>data use, and sharing of data.     I exit the use of<br>restricted use of Information. You<br>shall not sell, purchase, provide, share.     I exit the use of<br>restricted use of Information. You<br>shall not sell, purchase, provide, share.     I exit the use of<br>restricted use of Information. You<br>shall not sell, purchase, provide, share.       Example 2     Estimate data use of<br>restricted use of Information. You<br>exchange name, address, account     I exit the use of<br>restricted use of Information. You<br>shall not sell, purchase, provide, share.       Example 2     Estimate data use of<br>restricted use of Information.   | Observation       Image: Second on the restrictions on data subset for packets         Image: 1       Ad waters for packets         Restricted use of Information. You shall not set in packatser, or exchange name, address, account       Image: Second on Provision         Example 2       Image: Second on Provision         Image: 1       Image: Second on Provision         Example 2       Image: Second on Provision  |                            | _ Description                        | _ Picklist Option Datatype*           |  |  |  |  |
| Example 1     Restricted X: Allowed - Internal only X:<br>Allowed - Internal on | Evanuel 1     Restricted 200 Allowed - internal and 3P X       Restricted use of Information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange name, address, account v     Restrict 200 Allowed - internal and 3P X       Example 2     Moread - internal on 3P X       Example 2     Moread - internal on 3P X       English     •   | Define Risk Scale          |                                      | Text 👻                                |  |  |  |  |
| Example 1     Allowed - Internal and BP ×       Restricted use of Information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, in or exchange name, address, account      Separated ty comma (Value 1, Value 2)       Based on Provision        Example 2     65       Language *   | Example 1<br>Restricted use of Information, You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange name, address, account<br>Example 2<br>Restricted use of Information, You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, f<br>Based on Provision<br>Moremun Accuracy Dreahuld*<br>Esample 2<br>Accuracy Dreahuld*<br>English<br>*  |                            | data use, and sharing or data.       |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| Restricted use of Information, You     *       shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange name, address, account     *       Example 2     Estimated to comma Accuracy threated the formation of the self.   | Restricted use of Information. You     *       shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange name, address, account     *       Example 2     Based on Provision       Example 2     65       Image: end of the shall *     Image: end of the shall *       English     *   |                            |                                      |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| er exchange name, address, account  Based on Provision  Monumer, Accuracy Threshold *  Example 2  Language *  | or exchange name, address, account  Based on Provision  Unoment sourcey Dreshold *  Example 2  Largeage *  English  •   |                            | Restricted use of Information. You   | Separated by comma (Value 1, Value 2) |  |  |  |  |
| Example 2 65  | Example 2 65<br>Language *<br>English *   |                            |                                      | Based on Provision 👻                  |  |  |  |  |
| Largeage *  | Lengest *<br>English *  |                            |                                      | Minimum Accuracy Threshold *          |  |  |  |  |
|   | English -   |                            | Example 2                            | 65                                    |  |  |  |  |
| English -   |   |                            |                                      |                                       |  |  |  |  |
| trigion +   | Active 💶 On   |                            |                                      | English 👻                             |  |  |  |  |

 Add comma-separated picklist values to the "Add values for picklist" field. The Picklist type allows users to annotate this value during document review. For a "Use of Data" custom provision, picklist values might be "Restricted", "Allowed - Internal Only", and "Allowed - Internal and 3<sup>rd</sup> Party" or other such values.

#### i Note

Picklist values must match (case-sensitively) the Salesforce or agreement record field values this provision is mapped to.

4. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

#### To create a custom provision for a percent price increase

The Percent data type enables users to annotate (during document review) a percent value, such as a "4%" or "four percent" price increase, or other such percentage values.

1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.

| Admin Home  |                           |  |   |  |  |
|---|---------------------------|--|---|--|--|
| Provision Library       DETAILS & SETTINGS       TRAINING       ANALYSIS         Data Extraction Setup       None *       Custom_PriceIncreasePercent       Percent         App Configuration       Define Risk Scale       Custom_PriceIncreasePercent       Percent       •         Define Risk Scale       Exempted       Based on Provision       •       Based on Provision       •         Exempted       Exempted       Esempted       •       •       •         Application       The price increase Percent field specified       #main Accuracy Threahout *       •       •         Define Risk Scale       Exempted       Esempted       •       •       •       •         Define Risk Scale       The price increase Percent field specified       #main Accuracy Threahout *       • </th <th>Conga Contract Intelligen</th> <th>ce Admin</th> <th></th> <th></th> <th></th>   | Conga Contract Intelligen | ce Admin   |   |  |  |
| DetAls & SetTinos       TRAINING       AMAXYSS         Data Extraction Setup       Name*       Custom PriceIncreasePercent         App Configuration       Define Risk Scale       Percent         Define Risk Scale       Description       Based on Provision         Define Risk Scale       Custom Price Increase Percent field specified<br>the percentage increase in the price when<br>a price revision occurs.       Based on Provision         Custom I       English       State of the price stall not<br>the prior years fees and shall be       Active Configuration   | Admin Home                | ← Create New Provision   |   |  |  |
| App Configuration       Nome*       Avocation (Dest Type *)         Define Risk Scale       Custom, PriceIncrease Percent       Percent         The Price Increase Percent field specified the percentage increase in the price when a price revision occurs.       Based on Provision       •         Example 1       Example 1       Early and the percent field specified the percent field specified the percentage increase in the price when a price revision occurs.       Image the percent field specified the percent the price when a price revision occurs.         Example 1       Example 1       Early and the percent the price shall not be increased by more than figure over the prior year's fees and shall be       Image the percent the price when percent percent the price when percent percent percent percent the price when percent pe | Provision Library         | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS   |   |  |  |
|   | App Configuration         | Custom, PriceIncreasePercent Description The Price Increase Percent field specified the percentage increase in the price when a price revision occurs.  Learnylet 8.19. Renewal term fees shall not be increased by more than by over the prior year's fees and shall be | Percent Based on Provision Mommun Accuracy Treebalt  Mommun Accuracy Treebalt  Same English |  |  |

2. Select Percent for the Data Type value.

3. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

### To create a custom provision for a registration number

The Number data type enables users to annotate (during document review) a numeric value, for example a license or registration number value.

- 1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.
- 2. Select **Number** for the Data Type value.

| $\leftarrow \rightarrow$ | ⊖ C ☆ 🔒 max               | azqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/admin/provision-library   | //create   | 3 | QL | 2 \$ | <u> </u> | 80 | ۲ | ni <b>1</b> |     | JU  | pdate : | ) |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|---|--|---|----|------|----------|----|---|-------------|-----|-----|---------|---|
| C Cor                    | nga Contract Intelligence | Admin   |  |   |    |      |          |    |   |             |     |     |         |   |
| @ /                      | Admin Home                | ← Create New Provision  |  |   |    |      |          |    |   |             |     |     |         | Î |
| iA P                     | Provision Library         | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS  |  |   |    |      |          |    |   |             |     |     |         |   |
|                          | Data Extraction Setup     | News*<br>Custom_RegistrationNumber<br>Decryption<br>Registration Number is a numeric value<br>representing the unique value associated<br>with a registered Entity/Company.<br>Example 1<br>Plaza, Dancing Business Park, West<br>Surrey, ABNC79, with company<br>number 6223488 (°CL') | Active Construction Constructio |   |    |      |          |    |   | СМ          | KEL | Que |         |   |

3. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

#### To create a text-type custom provision annotation

The Text data type enables users to annotate text values during document review.

- 1. Follow the steps in To add a custom provision to the Create New Provision screen.
- 2. Select **Text** for the Data Type value.

| $\leftarrow$                      | → C 🏠 🔒 max   | azqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/admin/provision-library/create  | ڬ Q 🖻 🖈 🕼 🧧 🛞 🗂 🗯 🔳 🕔 (Update 🗄 |
|-----------------------------------|---|---|---------------------------------|
| Conga Contract Intelligence Admin |   |   |                                 |
| 6                                 | Admin Home  | ← Create New Provision                                  | í                               |
| IA                                | Provision Library   | DETAILS & SETTINGS TRAINING ANALYSIS                    |                                 |
| 0<br>4<br>0                       | Data Extraction Setup<br>App Configuration<br>Define Risk Scale | DETAILS & SETING     TRAINING     ANALYSIS       Same** | CANCEL SAT                      |
|                                   |   |   |                                 |

3. Continue the steps in To add a custom provision.

## **Deleting Custom Provisions**

You can delete custom provisions from the Provision Library. You cannot delete provisions synced from a publisher.

### To delete one or more provisions

- 1. Open the Provision Library and find the custom provision you will delete.
- 2. Check the box adjacent to the provision or provisions you will delete.
- 3. Click the **Delete** button.
- 4. The Provision Library screen automatically refreshes itself. Review Provision Library to verify that the provision or provisions are removed.

## Setting Up Data Extraction

Contract Intelligence uses mappings to extract provisions from uploaded documents. For Contract Intelligence to do this, you must define the types of documents you expect it to receive. For example, you might define a master service agreement, a non-disclosure agreement, or a construction quitclaim. For each agreement type, you must map for extraction the provisions you anticipate in the agreement.

Provisions can be of three types: *fields, clauses,* or *tables.* A field contains some measurable, normal property: a date, a percentage, a duration, or a cash value. Clauses do not have a measurable characteristic; for example, a stipulation, an indemnification clause, or a representation of fact. Tables present values in rows, also called line items, which present values in columns. The column defines the type of data, and the row contains the value. It may be useful to consider a table as an array of fields. Access provisions through the Data Extraction Setup tab in the left navigation bar. Manage provisions using the Provision Library.

When built-in provisions do not meet your needs, you can create and train your own custom provisions to provide bespoke extraction solutions. Mapping Data Extractions

## Provisions

### **Built-In Provisions**

Contract Intelligence extracts these fundamental provisions (if possible) from all contracts it reviews:

- Agreement Title
- Parties
- Effective Date
- Commencement Date
- Original Expiration Date
- Termination Notice
- Renewal Type
- Renewal Period
- Renewal Notice
- Renewal Limit
- Signatures
- Notice
- Notice Address
- Related Master Agreement Name
- Total Contract Value

These provisions are required because without them a contract is not effective, and they are available for every Contract Intelligence extraction.

You can select from the following common built-in provisions as your needs dictate:

- Audit Rights
- Pricing/Billing Frequency
- Data Security Breach Notification
- Dispute Resolution
- Exclusivity/Not granted
- Exclusivity/Required
- Governing Law
- Indemnification Provision
- Non-Solicitation Period
- Pricing/Payment Model
- Pricing/Payment Terms

Additionally, you can pick specialized terms from our library of over 1,200 provisions for extraction. These are specialized for several industries and improve the granularity and specificity of your extractions.

#### i Note

Not all provisions are available for attorney review with Verified Extraction. If you need Verified Extraction, you must negotiate the projected provision set with your Conga account executive.

## Mapping Data Extractions

### To set up a new data extraction map

- 1. Click the **Data Extraction Setup** tab in the left navigation bar to raise the Data Extraction Setup window.
- 2. Click the **New** button to raise the New Document Extraction Mapping popup.
- 3. Give the new mapping a name, enter a brief description, and choose a record type from the **Choose database record** pull-down menu. These values correspond to a particular contract or document type. For example, in a CLM deployment, this shows agreement records.
  - To remove the requirement to review, select **0 Skip Review**.
  - To use a single-stage review process, select **1- One level Review and Complete** from the "Choose review level" pulldown.
  - For a more formal process, select **2 Two levels Review and Approve** and select one or more approver names from the "Choose approvers" menu.

- 4. To let users to check out batches of documents for review, slide the **Allow reviewers to get next batch** toggle, then set the batch size. This convenience enables users to check out a block of records with a single "get batch" action. Users cannot request a new batch until they review or reassign all documents currently assigned to them.
- 5. Depending on whether this is a purchase or vendor agreement, set the **Organization Role?** toggle to either Buyer or Seller.
- 6. Click **Save** to return to the Data Extraction Setup window.
- 7. Click the name of the new mapping to raise its detail window.
- 8. Click the **WORKSHEETS** tab.
- 9. Select the **Fields**, **Clauses**, or **Tables** tab, then click **New** to raise the New Field Mapping, New Clause Mapping, or "Select table provision" popup.
- 10. For each field or clause, select either **Auto Extraction** or **Manual Extraction** and the default value (If there is no extraction, this value is assigned to the provision.)

### Note

When a default value is assigned to a provision, it appears in the reviewer's Provisions Found section, clearly marked as a default value. A default value does not fail validation checks for required fields.

- If the reviewer modifies the default value or marks it as reviewed, the updated value is saved to the agreement record.
- If the user does not modify the default value or mark it as reviewed, the default value is saved to the agreement record.

Default values are not sent to the AI engine for training.

Also choose whether the extraction is required. For clause extractions, choose whether to extract the complete paragraph in which the clause is found. Manual extractions require no further provision configuration.

11. For auto-extractions, select a field or clause from the left column, then select applicable provisions from the Available Provisions list. You can narrow your provision choices dramatically by entering one or more words in the search bar:

| <b>Q</b> indemnification            |                                      |         |          |               |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---------|----------|---------------|
| tems                                |                                      |         |          |               |
| Name                                | Description                          | Source  | Language |               |
| ndemnification Basket/Deductible    | i nis smart tield captures indemniti | Builtin | -        | $\rightarrow$ |
| Directors' and Officers' Indemnific | This smart field captures a purchas  | BuiltIn | -        | $\rightarrow$ |
| ndemnification Payment as Adjus     | This smart field captures the partie | BuiltIn | -        | $\rightarrow$ |
| Tax Indemnification by Borrower (   | This smart field captures indemnifi  | BuiltIn | -        | $\rightarrow$ |
| Borrower Indemnification of Lend    | This smart field captures provision  | BuiltIn | -        | $\rightarrow$ |
| ndemnification — Bond Indenture     | This smart field captures indemnifi  | BuiltIn |          | $\rightarrow$ |

### 🔮 Tip

Hovering over a provision type in the Available Provisions column raises explanatory text describing the provision.

When you find a provision to assign, click the right-arrow icon to copy it to the Mapped Provisions: Approval Indicator column.

12. For each table, select the table you will use from the **Search Table Provision** dropdown and then select either manual or automatic extraction.

### Note

You can only map one CLM object per table mapping. You cannot map two tables with a common agreement line item in one mapping.

13. Click **DONE** to save the mapping.

### To edit a data extraction map

- 1. Click the **Data Extraction Setup** tab in the left navigation bar to raise the Data Extraction Setup window.
- 2. Find the name of the map you will edit.
- 3. To edit the name, description, or record type, click the Edit (pen) button.
- 4. To edit the provisions mapped to the named extraction, click the name hypertext in the **Name** column.
- 5. Edit the mapping as described in To set up a new data extraction map.

### To delete a data extraction map

From the Data Extraction Setup window, either click the trash can button next to any single mapping or click the checkbox next to one or multiple rows and click the **DELETE** button.

## Setting Up Insights

Conga's Insights feature uses artificial intelligence to assess contract risks. Each extracted provision can be measured against predefined standards to create a risk score, and this score used to assess and mitigate contract risks for legacy or acquisition contracts (with Conga contract lifecycle management tools) or for drafting fresh agreements using X-Author for Contracts. When a contract is extracted, the AI identifies predefined clauses and analyzes language for salient field values or clause language. Once it identifies a passage containing such a value or term, the AI assigns it a risk score based on a predefined threshold.

For example, an agreement may show a contract value of \$1.5 million. On extraction, the AI first detects the passage identifying the total contract value. The AI then determines the stated value of the contract in this passage (a Total Contract Value field of \$1,500,000) and compares it to a predefined risk threshold for total contract value. If the "high" risk threshold is set to \$1,000,000, the user is warned that this contract carries a high risk. If so configured, the Insight feature may provide a suggestion for mitigating the risk, for example, to break the contract up into several lower-value agreements.

One might also assign risk based not on a field, but on the presence, absence, or nonconformity of a clause. For example, a contract may contain a jurisdiction clause that assigns the original contract to a state with an unfriendly legal climate. The jurisdiction clause setting may identify a set of jurisdictions with adverse legal rulings as high risk, other states as moderate risk (additional contract language may be needed), and other states/districts with friendly decisions as low risk.

Each risk assessment is tied to a risk level assignment that enables stacked ranking of risks.

### To map Insights

- 1. Click Data Extraction Setup in the left navigation bar.
- 2. Click the name of the agreement type for which you are defining an insight to raise its Mapping window.
- 3. Click the **WORKSHEETS** tab.

- 4. Assuming all fields and clauses are mapped for this contract, click **Insights**. If provisions remain to be mapped, it is a best practice to complete this task before defining Insights.
- 5. Click the **New** button to map a new risk or click the pen icon on an existing risk definition you will edit.
- 6. Enter a name, select the type of insight, assign a risk scale score, assign triggering criteria, enter guidance, and define the provision in which the insight is to be found.

### 🖸 Tip

You can use the Natural Language operator selection to enter operations not available in the standard selections. For example, "One month after the contract goes into effect" or "Does not contain an indemnification clause."

7. Click SAVE.

### To map Insights using generative AI

- 1. Follow the steps in To map Insights, but activate the Gen AI toggle in step 6.
- 2. Select the provision in which you expect to find the risk factor from the **Found in Provision** pull-down.
- 3. Rather than entering criteria, enter natural-language prompts in the **Identification Prompt** and **Mitigation Prompt** text fields. The identification prompt reports the risk factor to both the AI engine and the user when a risk is identified. The mitigation prompt is offered to the user receiving the warning as a strategy for remedying the

#### problem provision.

|                                  | New Insig                          | ght Mapping  |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------|--|
| - Insight Name *<br>Jurisdiction | Type of Insight *                  | <ul> <li>Risk Scale *</li> <li>7 (Moderate Risk)</li> </ul>  |
| 🗸 Criteria 🕕 👥 Gen AI 🕕          |                                    |  |
| Any condition is met             | <ul> <li>Custom Logic I</li> </ul> |  |
| 1 Object Tield                   | • O                                | perator 👻 Value  |
| Mitigation Guidance              |                                    | Found in Provision   |
| Identification Prompt            | a.                                 | Mitigation Prompt<br>These states have weak intellectual property protect<br>recommend you use California, New York, or Illinois<br>courts of original jurisdiction. |
|                                  |                                    | c  |

4. Click **Save**.

### **Risk Definition Fields**

#### Insight Name

Assign a brief name that will help you remember (and users understand) what the insight you are defining does.

#### Type of Insight

The only insight type available is Risk.

#### **Risk Scale**

The risk scale provides a means of ranking risks. This scale is defined separately, and enables stack ranking at whatever granularity you have configured. For a given risk, you can identify its severity on the scale that you have defined.

#### Criteria

This setting provides the logic required to make the risk assessment work.

**Take Action When:** Set this to provide the logic that the insight needs to function. Remember that you are defining a single test, and that risk you are assessing must satisfy a single test with a single output. You can set this to Any Conditions Are Met, All Conditions Are Met, or Custom (This choice will be more obvious when you have populated the criteria below). If you have several criteria for an insight, these choices are match-all, match-any, or match according to the Boolean logic you filled in for Custom Logic. For example, (1 OR 3) AND 2.

+Add Criteria: Clicking this opens a new criterion for you to define and apply logic to.

**Object:** The choices here are Extracted Data and Agreement. Extracted data refers to the data the AI extracts from the document, such as field and clause information. Agreement refers to information about the agreement that can be determined by review of its metadata.

**Field:** If Extracted Data is selected in the Object field, Field identifies available active provisions (clauses and fields) for you to select. If Agreement is selected in the Object field, agreement fields (document metadata) become available for your selection.

**Operator:** This field offers a menu of context-sensitive logical operators that are pertinent to the selected Object and Field values. For example, a clause might offer "Natural Language" "Equals" and "Not Equals" as operators, while a numeric field might offer full access to "greater than," "less than," "greater than or equal to" and so forth. You can use these operators to group and implement logical tests and relationships to provide subtle, deep, highly specific searches to identify and rank risks.

**Value:** This field contains the alphabetic or numeric dimension against which, using the operator, the AI tests the extracted clause. For example, "60" (for Termination Notice days/Equal), "100,000" (for Limitation of Liability (premium)/Greater or Equal), or "California" (for Governing Law (Full Paragraph) (premium)/Natural Language).

### Guidance

Use this field to enter instructions for the user. The best practice is to explain contract risks succinctly, and to instruct the user how to correct the high-risk clauses.

### Found in Provision

This field identifies the provision to which you will direct the user's attention in the Guidance. Insights may use information from several provisions to identify a risk. In this field, enter the one provision in the contract that the end user must modify to mitigate the currently flagged risk.

# Setting Up CLM Data Sync

Contract Intelligence on the Revenue Lifecycle Platform can interoperate with documents and data stored in Salesforce's cloud.

To set up CLM data sync with Salesforce, follow the instructions in Managing Data Sync.

### (i) Note

Owing to Salesforce limitations, you cannot reverse-sync tables extracted to Salesforce except for agreement line-item tables.

- 1. On Platform> Admin Console > Organization > External Integrations, click the **Conga API Connections** tab.
- 2. Click the External Integrations tab.
- 3. Select the identity provider and log in when prompted. Logging in populates the External ID field.
- 4. Enter the key type. You may also enter a description and email domain for the key. You may also activate the Default IDP toggle.
- 5. Click the **Conga API Connections** tab.
- 6. Click Add API-to-API Connection.
- 7. Select the external identifier you created in steps 3-4 and enter a client name. You may also enter a description. Click **Save and Generate Client Secret**.
- 8. A client ID and secret are returned.

### 💧 Caution

Copy and store these safely and securely. *You will not get a second chance to copy them.* If they are compromised, you may be at risk of service theft. If you click Cancel, you will lose this data and you may not be able to reestablish a key using your identity.

- 9. Return to the Admin Console. Click **Data Sync**, then select **Settings** from the More (‡) menu.
- 10. Set up the Salesforce, Platform, Email, and Custom Settings.
- 11. Go back to the Admin Console and set up provisions, fields, and data as described in this document.
- 12. Enable Reverse Sync for four objects and all of their fields
  - a. Agreement
  - b. Related Agreement

- c. Agreement Clause
- d. Agreement Insight

i Note

Enable reverse sync for all of this object's fields.

### 13. Exceptions:

- a. Agreement > Contract Number field
- b. AgreementClause > Version ID, DiffText
- c. Agreement Insight > RatinglconPath

# **Defining Risks**

## The Risk Scale

You may configure a risk scale to stack-rank contract risks. The risk scale you set is dimensionless. You can set a risk scale with as few as four values up to thousands (there is no upper limit, but adding scale granularity negatively affects page load performance.) More risk values offer more stack ranking granularity at the cost of significance and ease of use. Risk rankings are not exclusive: you can assign the same risk ranking to multiple discrete provisions.

### i Note

It is a best practice to start with a ten-unit scale (1-4: low risk; 5-7: moderate risk; 8-10: high risk) as you become familiar with risk ranking. As you add provisions and gain confidence in your rankings, you can add risk score values as appropriate for your needs.

## Individual Risk Scales

The individual risk scale is for assessing the risks attendant to every activated provision. When setting risk scales, assess and rank the risks associated with each provision as described in To set the risk scale, for each risk value (for high- and low-risk results at a minimum). You can rank each provision by risk or assign a coarse low/moderate/high value (1-2, 3-4, 5-6) to all provisions.

## Total Risk Scales

While the individual risk scale ranks individual provisions' risks, the total risk scale scores the aggregate of individual risks in an agreement. The total risk scale is the sum of all individual risk scores associated with a document. Set this scale as described in To set the risk scale. Make sure the upper boundary is greater than or equal to the sum of all activated individual high risks, or do not set an upper total risk boundary.

### To set the risk scale

- 1. Click **Define Risk Scale** in the left column to open the Define Risk Scale screen.
- 2. Select either Individual Risk Scales or Total Risk Scales.
- 3. Lower bounds start from 1. For the first scale, set the upper bound to 2 or more, set the risk level to Low Risk, Moderate Risk, or High Risk, and assign one of four risk icons to the risk level.
- 4. Set the next risk scale in the same fashion. The bottom bound of the scale is automatically set to the preceding risk level value, plus one. Two risk-level lines is the minimum permissible risk scale.
- 5. You may set as many risk level lines as you want, but there is no logical reason to set more than four lines (corresponding to the number of available risk icons).
- 6. Click **Save**.

# The Contract Intelligence Admin Home Page

The Contract Intelligence administrator accesses admin-only features through the CCI Admin home page.

| 0  | Conga Contract Intelligenc | e Admin           |          |                    |           |             |               |                  |           |
|----|----------------------------|-------------------|----------|--------------------|-----------|-------------|---------------|------------------|-----------|
| ŧ. | Admin Home                 | Admin Home        |          |                    |           |             |               |                  |           |
|    | Provision Library          | 👗 Status of Uploa | aded Doo | cuments            |           | = L<br>~    | Document Type | s Processed      |           |
| ¢  | Data Extraction Setup      |                   |          |                    |           |             | 1.1           | Admir            | MSA       |
| ß  | App Configuration          | 3                 |          | Comple             | For Revie | w           |               | RevRe<br>SOW     | C         |
|    | Define Risk Scale          |                   | 35       | Error<br>Process   | sing      |             |               | NDA<br>MSA       |           |
|    |                            | Documents Up      | loaded i | n the Last 30 Days |           |             |               |                  | (         |
|    |                            | Document Name     | Туре     | Uploaded           | Size      | Import Type | Owner         | Status           | Agreement |
|    |                            | TEST_SAMPLE_2     | Rev      | 12/29/2022, 3:     | 3.6       | Automated   | Gilad Turbahn | Ready For Review |           |
|    |                            | TEST_SAMPLE_2     | Rev      | 12/29/2022, 3:     | 3.6       | Automated   | Gilad Turbahn | Error            |           |
|    |                            | TEST SAMPLE 2     | Rev      | 12/29/2022 3·      | 3.6       | Automated   | Gilad Turbahn | Ready For Review |           |
|    |                            |                   |          | 12/23/2022, 0      | 0.0       |             |               | ,                |           |

From here, you can review important operating parameters from the dashboard view, manage the Provision Library, set up data extraction, configure the application, and define the risk scale.

Before you can access the home page and dashboard, you must set up the application.

## Dashboard

The dashboard provides several key performance indicators. Fields provided here for administrator review include:

- Total documents uploaded
- Status of uploaded documents
- Total documents processed
- Documents uploaded in the last 30 days

The sidebar contains links to:

- Admin Home (the dashboard)
- Provision Library
- Data Extraction Setup
- App Configuration
- Account Usage

• Define Risk Scale

# **Contact Support**

If you experience an issue with a product and need help, you can contact Conga Support. Before you contact the support team, prepare a brief description of the problem you are experiencing. Additionally, to enable us to resolve your problem at the earliest, provide the following important information:

- What is the environment in which you are experiencing the problem: Sandbox or Production?
- How many users are affected?

# Appendix A: Provision Library

Conga offers you the following well-defined provisions with applicability to specific contract types.

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| 40 Act<br>Assignment                            | Captures restrictions on "Assignment" within the<br>meaning of the U.S. Investment Advisers Act of<br>1940 or the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940.   | Investment adviser<br>agreements and<br>management agreements                       |
| Absence of<br>Certain Changes<br>Representation | Captures representations that no event has<br>occurred that has had a material adverse effect<br>(also referred to as "Conduct of Business" or<br>"Ordinary Course"), typically since the date of<br>the last audited financial statements of the<br>business. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Absence of<br>Litigation                        | Captures the representation of each party that<br>there is no actual or pending litigation against it<br>that would affect the legality, validity or<br>enforceability of the documents.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements                    |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Acceleration –<br>Bond Indenture                                   | Captures the circumstances under which the<br>trustees and holders may declare the principal<br>and accrued interest on all the corporate debt<br>securities due and payable.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Accounting<br>Changes<br>Covenant                                  | Captures covenants of a borrower not to make<br>any changes to its accounting practices, change<br>its fiscal year end or change its accounting<br>reference date.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Accounting of<br>Disclosures of<br>Protected Health<br>Information | Captures the requirement for business<br>associates to provide accounting of disclosures,<br>pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and<br>Accountability Act (HIPAA).  | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Accounting<br>Policies – LPA/<br>LLC                               | Captures information regarding the general<br>accounting policies of a limited partnership or<br>limited liability company, including the basis on<br>which the books are to be kept (i.e., accrual vs.<br>cash), the definition of "GAAP", and explicit<br>discretion given to the general partner or<br>manager to implement policies with respect to<br>partnership or company accounting practices. It<br>does not capture more specific references to<br>accounting matters such as the requirement that<br>particular partnership items (e.g., income) be<br>computed in accordance with applicable GAAP. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| "Accounts"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of "Accounts" or<br>"Receivables" typically referenced in the<br>borrowing base formula for asset based loans.  | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Accounts<br>Receivable"<br>Definition                             | Captures the definition of accounts receivable.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Accounts<br>Receivable<br>Representation    | Captures representations that all accounts<br>receivable of a party are valid obligations and<br>not subject to counterclaims.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                    |
| Accuracy of<br>Representations<br>Condition | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to the accuracy of representations.  | Commitment letters   |
| Acknowledgeme<br>nt Address                 | Captures the acknowledgement address listed<br>on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. Redactions or poor font quality may<br>impact the accuracy of this smart field.  | Standard UCC-1 forms   |
| "Acquisition<br>Proposal"<br>Definition     | Captures the definition of "Acquisition Proposal".   | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |
| Additional<br>Conditions for<br>Transfer    | Captures the conditions for a tenant to assign,<br>sublease, encumber, or otherwise transfer a<br>lease. Intended to be used with the "Landlord<br>Consent to Transfer" and "Permitted Subletting<br>and Transfers" smart fields.  | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases   |
| Additional<br>Insured<br>Coverage           | Captures a party's obligation to add additional parties as insureds under insurance policies.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements |
| Additional Rent                             | Captures the definition of "Additional Rent" and<br>any express obligations of a tenant to pay<br>amounts as "Additional Rent" under a lease. This<br>smart field does not capture the definitions of<br>"Operating Expenses", "Common Area<br>Maintenance" or "Real Estate Taxes", or general<br>payment obligations of a tenant. | Commercial leases  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Additional<br>Subsidiaries<br>Covenant                              | Captures covenants of a borrower with respect<br>to the acquisition or formation of additional<br>subsidiaries.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Additional<br>Termination<br>Events                                 | Captures any negotiated "Additional<br>Termination Events" that would allow a party to<br>terminate the International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association master agreement early.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Additional<br>Termination<br>Events – Change<br>in Ownership        | Captures additional termination events that are<br>triggered by a change in control or a change in<br>ownership of one or both parties.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Additional<br>Termination<br>Events – Net<br>Asset Value            | Captures additional termination events that are<br>triggered by a decline in the net asset value of<br>one or both parties below a particular threshold.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Additional<br>Termination<br>Events – Ratings<br>Downgrade          | Captures additional termination events resulting<br>from a party's failure to maintain its credit<br>rating with S&P, Moody's and/or Fitch at or<br>above a certain specified threshold (typically<br>investment grade).   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Additional/<br>Future<br>Guarantors<br>Covenant –<br>Bond Indenture | Captures the covenant requiring certain<br>subsidiaries of the issuer to guarantee the debt<br>issued pursuant to the indenture upon becoming<br>guarantors of other specified debt. This smart<br>field also captures the covenant requiring<br>certain subsidiaries created subsequent to the<br>issuance of the debt pursuant to the indenture to<br>become guarantors. | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Address of<br>Premises  | Captures the address of the leased premises. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the Description of Premises and<br>Square Footage of Premises smart fields.   | Commercial real estate<br>leases from the United<br>States and Canada, as<br>well as some from<br>England.     |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Addresses for<br>Transfers                    | Captures the addresses to which the collateral transfers, interest payments, and distributions are to be delivered.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements   |
| Administrative<br>Agent Fees                  | Captures fees payable by the borrower to the administrative agent.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Affected Lender<br>Approval                   | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions requiring the consent of those lenders<br>affected thereby (including the term and<br>revolving lenders). | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Affiliate"<br>Definition                     | Captures the definition of "Affiliates", as often<br>referred to in provisions dealing with assignment<br>or change of control.                             | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| "Affiliate"<br>Definition – Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the definition of "Affiliate".   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada         |
| Affiliates – ISDA                             | Captures any modifications to the standard definition of "Affiliates".  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Affirmative<br>Covenants                      | Captures the affirmative covenants of a borrower.   | Commitment letters   |
| Agent only<br>Approval                        | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions requiring the consent of the agent alone<br>(and not that of any lender).                                 | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| All or<br>Substantially All<br>Asset Transfer                  | Captures assignment and change of control<br>provisions that include the phrase "all or<br>substantially all", but does not capture<br>representations or warranties that include that<br>phrase. | A variety of agreement<br>types including supply,<br>distribution, intellectual<br>property and management<br>agreements |
| "All-In Yield"<br>Definition                                   | Captures the definition of "All-in Yield" or other<br>terms defining the yield payable to lenders on<br>loans.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Allocation of<br>Income/Loss –<br>LPA/LLC                      | Captures the general allocations of income,<br>gain, loss, etc. to the partners or members,<br>including allocation provisions relating to<br>particular classes of interests.                    | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Allocation/<br>Distribution on<br>Transfer – LPA/<br>LLC       | Captures the method for apportioning<br>allocations and distributions between the<br>transferor and transferee of an interest in a<br>limited partnership or limited liability company.           | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Alterations/<br>Improvements –<br>Equipment Lease              | Captures lessee's right, if any, to make<br>alterations, modifications or improvements to<br>the leased property.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)      |
| Alternative to<br>Interest Amount                              | Captures any modifications to the standard<br>provisions permitting parties to invest part of the<br>cash collateral in other instruments rather than<br>paying over an agreed interest return.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                       |
| Alternative to<br>Standard<br>Dispute<br>Resolution<br>Process | Captures any modifications to the standard dispute resolution procedure.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                       |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Amendment   | Captures the ways in which an agreement may be amended.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Amendment of<br>Articles/Bylaws   | Captures the granting of authority to amend corporate bylaws and articles.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Amendments to<br>Protected Health<br>Information  | Captures the requirement for business<br>associates to make available protected health<br>information for amendments or incorporate<br>amendments, pursuant to the Health Insurance<br>Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA). | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Amortization  | Captures the amortization of credit facilities.  | Commitment letters   |
| Anti-Corruption<br>and Sanctions<br>Covenant  | Captures covenants of a borrower with respect<br>to compliance with anti-money laundering, anti-<br>terrorism and sanctions laws.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Anti-Corruption<br>Regulations<br>Representation  | Captures representations with respect to compliance with anti-corruption laws.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Anti-Corruption/<br>Anti-Money<br>Laundering/Anti-<br>Terrorism/<br>Sanctions<br>Representation | Captures representations with respect to anti-<br>money laundering, anti-corruption, sanctions,<br>and similar rules and regulations.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Anti-Layer<br>Covenant –<br>Bond Indenture                              | Captures the anti-layer covenant. This covenant<br>prevents the issuer from incurring debt that is<br>senior to the present debt being issued pursuant<br>to the indenture other than specified, defined<br>and contemplated senior debt. This smart field<br>also captures the definition of "Senior<br>Indebtedness", "Senior Subordinated<br>Indebtedness" and similar definitions. | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                         |
| Anti-Money<br>Laundering<br>Compliance                                  | Captures a party's compliance with anti-money laundering legislation.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service and<br>supply agreements   |
| Anti-Terrorism<br>Law Compliance  | Captures a party's compliance with anti-<br>terrorism legislation.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service and<br>supply agreements   |
| "Applicable<br>Margin"<br>Definition                                    | Captures the definitions of "Applicable Margin",<br>"Applicable Rate", "Margin" or similar terms<br>defining the margin payable on a loan.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Application of<br>Money<br>Collected/<br>Priorities – Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the order in which the money collected by the trustee will be applied and distributed.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Appointment of<br>Authenticating<br>Agent – Bond<br>Indenture           | Captures the appointment of an authenticating agent.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Appraisal Rights<br>Condition   | Captures closing conditions that limit the percentage of shareholders who have exercised their dissent or appraisal rights.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| "Approved<br>Fund"/"Related<br>Fund" Definition                 | Captures the definitions of "Approved Fund" or "Related Fund".   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Arbitration   | Captures arbitration provisions in an agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including purchase,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>management agreements |
| Arbitration<br>(Lease)  | Captures provisions in a lease which enable or<br>require the parties to submit a dispute to<br>arbitration. This smart field does not capture<br>references to any other alternative dispute<br>resolution methods. | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Arbitration Rules   | Captures the rules governing arbitration<br>initiated pursuant to an agreement, such as the<br>rules of the American Arbitration Association.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including purchase,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>management agreements |
| Are there<br>environmental<br>indemnifications<br>in the lease? | Answers whether there are any environmental<br>indemnifications within the lease. This yes/no<br>field does not interpret general indemnifications<br>as being specific environmental indemnifications.              | United States and<br>Canadian leases   |
| Arranger  | Captures the name of the arranger.   | Commitment letters   |
| "Asset Sale/<br>Disposition"<br>Definition – Bond<br>Indenture  | Captures the definition of "Asset Sale/<br>Disposition" and similar terms.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                     |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Asset Sales/<br>Disposition<br>Covenant –<br>Bond Indenture     | Captures the covenant regarding the issuer's<br>ability to sell and dispose of assets.<br>Additionally, Captures the required application<br>of asset sale proceeds, the requirements and<br>procedures for issuers to repurchase the<br>securities from excess proceeds, and the<br>allowable amount of asset sale proceeds that<br>the issuer may obtain without triggering this<br>covenant. The smart field also captures the<br>definition of "Asset Sale", "Asset Disposition" and<br>similar definitions. | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                                  |
| Asset/Collateral<br>Sale Waiver –<br>Intercreditor<br>Agreement | Captures the agreement by junior secured<br>creditors not to object to any motion or order<br>pursuant to Section 363 of the U.S. Bankruptcy<br>Code (or other equivalent provision under<br>applicable law) relating to a sale, liquidation, or<br>disposition of assets/collateral in the course of a<br>bankruptcy proceeding.  | United States intercreditor<br>agreements   |
| Assignment  | Captures all provisions governing assignment of<br>an agreement, including necessary consents or<br>notices (and exceptions therefrom) prior to an<br>assignment. It also captures provisions relating<br>to "all or substantially all" asset transfers.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, and purchase<br>agreements |
| Assignment –<br>Circumstances                                   | Captures any circumstances in which a landlord<br>may withhold consent to an assignment of a<br>lease.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales   |
| Assignment –<br>Conditions                                      | Captures any conditions a landlord may impose<br>on a consent to assign a lease.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Assignment –<br>Equipment Lease                 | Captures lessor's and/or lessee's right, if any, to assign its interest in a lease.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                            |
| Assignment –<br>Permitted/<br>Prohibited        | Captures whether assignment is permitted or<br>prohibited under a lease and any qualifying<br>covenant language, but excludes a tenant's<br>ability to grant an assignee permission to assign. | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |
| Assignment and<br>Participation                 | Captures provisions dealing with assignment of or participation in credit facility debt.   | Commitment letters   |
| Assignment by<br>Borrower/<br>Guarantor         | Captures restrictions on the ability of the borrower or guarantor to assign the agreement.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Assignment by<br>Operation of<br>Law            | Captures assignment provisions that include the phrase "by operation of law".  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Assignment<br>Minimum<br>Amounts                | Captures the minimum amount required for any assignment or participation between lenders.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Assignment<br>Transfer Fees                     | Captures any transfer fees payable to the agent<br>in connection with the assignment or transfer of<br>a loan.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Assignment/<br>Participation<br>Confidentiality | Captures permissions for disclosure of confidential information to prospective assignees or participants.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Assistance with<br>Data Subject<br>Requests            | Captures the obligation of a party to assist with data subject requests under data protection laws.   | Data protection addenda  |
| "Assumed<br>Obligations/<br>Liabilities"<br>Definition | Captures the definition of the liabilities or<br>obligations that will be assumed by the<br>purchaser in connection with the transaction.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                            |
| Attorney In Fact                                       | Captures language which grants a party to a<br>lease the right to execute a document or take<br>another action in the name of, or on behalf of,<br>another party as its attorney-in-fact or agent.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Attorney-Client<br>Privilege<br>Carveout               | Captures the contractual carveout (i) specifying<br>that the seller, and not the target company, will<br>control communications protected by attorney-<br>client privilege following the consummation of<br>the transaction and (ii) preventing certain<br>aspects of such attorney-client privilege, such as<br>communications relating to the negotiation of<br>the transaction, from being transferred to the<br>purchaser or surviving corporation. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                            |
| Attornment   | Captures acknowledgment by a tenant that it<br>will recognize any new owner of the property as<br>its landlord, whether the new owner acquires the<br>property through a regular sale, foreclosure or<br>otherwise.   | Commercial leases  |
| "Attributable<br>Debt" Definition<br>— Bond Indenture  | Captures the definition of "Attributable Debt".   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| At-Will<br>Employment                             | Captures the right of an employer to terminate<br>an employee at any time, for any reason and<br>without notice in accordance with applicable<br>laws.  | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Audit &<br>Inspection –<br>Franchise              | Captures audit and inspection provisions within a franchise agreement.  | Franchise agreements   |
| Audit Right                                       | Captures a party's right to audit certain information of another party.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Authority to<br>Contractually<br>Bind Corporation | Captures who in the corporation has authority to execute contracts with third parties.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Authority to<br>Issue Preferred<br>Shares         | Captures the right of authority to issue and set<br>the preferences and restrictions of preferred<br>shares.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Authorization<br>Representation                   | Captures representations that a party has the capacity, authority and power to enter into the agreement, and that the agreement constitutes a legally binding obligation.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Authorized<br>Capital                             | Captures the number, class type, and value of<br>share authorized by a corporation. This smart<br>field does not capture whether or what<br>proportion of the authorized capital has been<br>issued or are outstanding. | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| "Authorized User"<br>Definition                   | Captures the definition of "Authorized User" and other similar terms.   | Software as a service agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| "Automatic Early<br>Termination"<br>Definition                       | Captures any modifications to the standard definition of "Automatic Early Termination".   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Automatic<br>Renewal   | Captures any automatic renewal or extension<br>provisions, including successive renewals or<br>extensions when no actions are taken by the<br>parties.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>employment agreements |
| Automobile<br>Liability and<br>Workers'<br>Compensation<br>Insurance | Captures a party's obligation to obtain<br>automobile liability, workers' compensation,<br>casualty, and employers' liability insurance, but<br>does not include insurance-related indemnity<br>obligations.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements            |
| Availability   | Captures the availability of credit facilities.   | Commitment letters  |
| "Available<br>Amount"<br>Definition                                  | Captures the definitions of "Available Amount",<br>"Cumulative Credit" and other baskets relevant<br>in the context of asset based loans.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |
| Award Type<br>(ISO/NSO)  | Captures language relating to whether the<br>employee stock option is an incentive stock<br>option or a non-qualified stock option.   | Option agreements   |
| Background<br>Checks   | This smart fields captures the requirement of an<br>employee to submit to a background check. It<br>also captures any requirement that an<br>employee submit to medical examinations in<br>connection with obtaining insurance or a claim<br>of disability. | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Bail-In Clause   | Captures the standard provision for<br>acknowledgment and consent to bail-in of EEA<br>financial institutions.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |

| Name                             | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| Bankruptcy                       | Captures the consequences of a bankruptcy of a party to the agreement.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Base Currency                    | Captures the common currency into which the values of collateral and the exposure are converted for valuation purposes.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements   |
| "Base Rate"<br>Definition        | Captures the definitions of any base rates<br>applicable to a loan, including prime rates,<br>LIBOR rates, eurodollar rates, screen rates,<br>interpolated rates and federal funds rates. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Base Rent                        | Captures the rates charged for base rent<br>throughout the term of a lease, including rent<br>steps, extension rent, and percentage rent.   | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases   |
| Base Salary                      | Captures an employee's base salary.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Base/Principal<br>Rent (England) | Captures the main or principal rents charged throughout the term of a lease.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |
| "Bill of Sale"<br>Definition     | Captures the definition of a bill of sale.  | Underwriting agreements and purchase agreements  |
| Billing Address                  | Captures the address for delivery of invoices.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                          |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Binding<br>Obligation<br>Representation         | Captures representations that the agreement,<br>once executed and delivered, constitutes a legal<br>and binding obligation of a loan party/obligor.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Board<br>Reaffirmation of<br>Recommendatio<br>n | Captures a target board's covenant to reaffirm<br>its recommendation of the transaction. It also<br>captures language relating to the target board's<br>failure to reaffirm its recommendation.             | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements                                 |
| Board/Manager<br>Selection                      | Captures the composition of a board of directors<br>and the procedures by which board members are<br>elected or appointed.  | Shareholders' agreements  |
| Board's Right to<br>Fill Vacancies              | Captures the rights or obligations of directors to<br>fill newly created vacancies resulting from either<br>an increase in the number of directorships or<br>from the resignation or removal of a director. | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales |
| Bonus/<br>Commission                            | Captures an employee's entitlement to a bonus<br>or commission (except for a signing bonus, which<br>is captured under a separate smart field).   | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Books, Records<br>and Inspection<br>Covenant    | Captures covenants of a borrower to maintain<br>its books and records and to grant any related<br>access, audit or inspection rights.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Borrower  | Captures the name of the borrower.  | Commitment letters  |
| Borrower<br>Indemnification<br>of Lender        | Captures provisions whereby a borrower or<br>guarantor indemnifies a lender or agent (except<br>tax indemnification obligations, which are<br>captured under a separate smart field).                       | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Borrowing Base"<br>Definition                  | Captures the definition of "Borrowing Base" used for asset based loans.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |
| Borrowing Base<br>Reporting                     | Captures the obligation of a borrower to deliver<br>borrowing base certificates and related<br>engineering and reserve reports.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Branches – Party<br>A                                | Captures whether or not Party A is a<br>"Multibranch" party.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements                                    |
| Branches – Party<br>B                                | Captures whether or not Party B is a<br>"Multibranch" party.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements                                    |
| Break Provision –<br>Break Conditions                | Captures any conditions to a right to break a lease.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Break Provision –<br>Date/Notice/<br>Conditions      | This smart field is a broad break provision that<br>captures break date, break notice and break<br>conditions.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Break Provision –<br>Notice                          | Captures the notice required for the break of a lease to be exercised.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Bring-Down of<br>Representations<br>and Warranties   | Captures requirements that representations and<br>warranties given by a party upon execution of<br>an agreement be true at the closing of a<br>transaction. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                 |
| Brokers<br>Representation                            | Captures representations that no broker is<br>entitled to any commission in connection with a<br>transaction.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                 |
| Burdensome/<br>Restrictive<br>Agreements<br>Covenant | Captures covenants of a borrower not to enter<br>into any burdensome agreements or agreements<br>restricting particular actions.                            | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Business<br>Continuity   | Captures provisions with respect to business continuity during an interruption or a dispute.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements   |
| "Business Day"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of a business day.   | Purchase agreements   |
| "Business"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of the business.   | Underwriting agreements and purchase agreements   |
| Business/Purpose<br>– LPA/LLC  | Captures the stated business or purpose of the limited partnership or limited liability company.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Buyer Match<br>Right   | Captures a purchaser's right to negotiate the<br>terms of its offer with the target's board of<br>directors prior to such board making any change<br>of recommendation (or otherwise terminating the<br>agreement with the purchaser) pursuant to a<br>superior proposal or intervening event. | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements   |
| Calculation<br>Agent   | Captures the identity of the "Calculation Agent".  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Calculation of<br>Value  | Captures whether "S&P", "Moody's", or "Fitch"<br>trigger values are added for the purposes of<br>calculating value.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>but was not trained on the<br>2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes |
| Can a financial<br>covenant breach<br>be cured by an<br>equity cure? | Answers whether the borrower has rights to cure<br>a breach of the financial covenants with an<br>equity injection (yes/no field.)   | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Capital Account<br>– LPA/LLC                      | Captures provisions relating to the<br>establishment and maintenance of capital<br>accounts for partners or members, including, in<br>the case of U.S. limited partnerships or limited<br>liability companies, the requirement that such<br>accounts be maintained in accordance with the<br>applicable regulations under section 704 of the<br>U.S. Internal Revenue Code. It also captures<br>provisions relating to the establishment of a<br>current account, if any, for each partner/<br>member. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| "Capital Stock"<br>Definition – Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the definitions of "Capital Stock",<br>"Equity Interest", "Equity Securities" and similar<br>terms.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Capitalization<br>Representation                  | Captures representations with respect to<br>capitalization of a party or its subsidiaries (also<br>referred to as "Capital Structure").  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Cash Dominion<br>Period                           | Captures the cash dominion period for asset-<br>based loan agreements.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Cash Dominion<br>Period Trigger                   | Captures the trigger event for cash dominion periods for asset-based loan agreements.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| "Cash<br>Equivalents"<br>Definition               | Captures the definitions of "Cash Equivalents" or<br>"Cash Equivalent Investments" as typically<br>referenced in a borrower's covenants.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |

| Name                                    | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Cashless<br>Exercise                    | Captures whether the option holder may exercise<br>his/her stock option using a cashless exercise.<br>Cashless exercise is a method of payment<br>whereby the option holder delivers instructions to<br>a broker providing for the assignment to the<br>grantor of the proceeds of a sale or loan with<br>respect to the shares acquired upon exercise of<br>the stock option. | Option agreements  |
| Casualty                                | Captures a tenant's rights and a landlord's<br>obligations in the event that all or part of leased<br>premises is rendered unusable by reason of<br>casualty or damage, including fire or flood (also<br>referred to as "Damage or Destruction").  | Commercial leases  |
| "Cause"<br>Definition                   | Captures the definition of "Cause" in employment agreements.   | Executive employment and option agreements   |
| Certificate of<br>Insurance             | Captures a party's obligation to provide a<br>certificate of insurance, as well as notice<br>requirements for cancellation or changes to<br>insurance policies.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements |
| Change Control/<br>Change<br>Management | Captures provisions with respect to the process<br>for managing changes to the products or<br>services provided under an agreement, including<br>pricing changes, but excludes amendments to an<br>agreement, which is covered by another smart<br>field.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements  |
| Change in Law                           | Captures all provisions relating to any changes<br>in law that occur after the execution of the<br>agreement.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| "Change in Law"<br>Definition                     | Captures the definition of "Change in Law" or references to similar concepts in the context of increased costs.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Change of<br>Business<br>Covenant                 | Captures covenants of a borrower not to make a<br>substantial change in the nature of its business<br>nor to engage in any business other than the<br>business carried on by it when the agreement<br>was entered into.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Change of<br>Control                              | Captures the consequences of changes in<br>ownership or management of a party to an<br>agreement (but does not capture provisions<br>applicable to "direct or indirect" assignments).  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>employment agreements |
| Change of<br>Control –<br>Commitment<br>Letter    | Captures change of control provisions in commitment letters.   | Commitment letters  |
| Change of<br>Control – Credit<br>Agreement        | Captures mandatory prepayments and events<br>of default triggered by a change of control. This<br>smart field does not capture covenants not to<br>make divestitures or to undergo fundamental<br>changes (as these concepts can be captured<br>with separate smart fields). | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Change of<br>Control –<br>Employment<br>Agreement | Captures change of control provisions in employment agreements.  | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Change of<br>Control – Lease                      | Captures lease restrictions on changes in control of or transfers of interests in a tenant.  | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| "Change of<br>Control"<br>Definition – Bond<br>Indenture      | Captures the definition of "Change of Control".   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| "Change of<br>Control"<br>Definition–Credit<br>Agreement      | Captures the definition of "Change of Control".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Change of<br>Control"<br>Definition–<br>Option<br>Agreements | Captures the definition of "Change of Control" in option-related agreements.  | Option agreements  |
| Change of<br>Control Put Right<br>—Bond Indenture             | Captures the issuer's requirement to offer to<br>repurchase the debt securities upon a specified<br>change of control as provided for in the<br>indenture. Additionally, Captures the mechanism<br>for making such change of control offer. This<br>smart field also captures the definition of<br>"Change of Control", "Permitted Holders' and<br>similar definitions. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Changes in<br>Permission                                      | Captures provisions relating to the covered<br>entity's obligation to notify the business<br>associate of changes in, or the revocation of,<br>permission by an individual to use or disclose<br>protected health information.  | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Children's<br>Privacy   | Captures affirmative disclosures regarding<br>privacy rights of children, as required by the<br>California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA") and<br>the Children's Online Privacy Protection Act<br>("COPPA").  | Various privacy policies<br>and notices both before<br>and after enactment of<br>the CCPA.   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| "Closing Date"<br>Definition                                     | Captures the definition of the closing date of the transaction.   | Underwriting agreements<br>and purchase agreements  |
| "Closing"<br>Definition  | Captures the definition of the closing of the transaction.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| Collateral<br>Account  | Captures the circumstances in which the secured<br>party or custodian must maintain a segregated<br>account for holding collateral.             | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>but was not trained on the<br>2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes |
| Collateral<br>Description  | Captures the description of the collateral listed<br>on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement.                                     | Standard UCC-1 forms.<br>Redactions or poor font<br>quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart<br>field.  |
| "Collateral<br>Documents"/"Sec<br>urity Documents"<br>Definition | Captures the list of documents that must be provided in connection with a grant of a security interest in collateral.                           | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Collateral<br>Representation                                     | Captures representations that the security<br>documents are effective and create valid and<br>enforceable security interests in the collateral. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Collateral"/"Tra<br>nsaction<br>Security"<br>Definition         | Captures the definitions of "Collateral" or<br>"Transaction Security" provided in connection<br>with a secured loan.                            | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Collection of<br>Indebtedness<br>and Suits for<br>Enforcement by<br>Trustee–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures how and when indebtedness will be<br>collected in the event of a default, and the<br>circumstances under which the trustee may bring<br>a collection suit.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| COMI (Center of<br>Main Interest)   | Captures both representations and covenants<br>with respect to the center of main interest of<br>loan parties/obligors.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Commencement<br>Date  | Captures the date on which a lease term<br>commences. It is recommended that<br>Commencement Date (Short Form) and<br>Commencement Date (Long Form) be used for<br>better results.  | Commercial leases  |
| Commencement<br>Date (Long Form)  | This smart field, when used in conjunction with<br>the "Commencement Date (Short Form)" smart<br>field, will capture the date upon which a lease<br>term commences. Commencement Date (Long<br>Form) and Commencement Date (Short Form)<br>should be used together. | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Commencement<br>Date (Short<br>Form)  | This smart field, when used in conjunction with<br>the "Commencement Date (Long Form)" smart<br>field, will capture the date upon which a lease<br>term commences. Commencement Date (Short<br>Form) and Commencement Date (Long Form)<br>should be used together.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Commercial<br>General Liability<br>Insurance  | Captures a party's obligation to obtain<br>commercial general liability, product liability,<br>and property insurance, but does not include<br>insurance-related indemnity obligations.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements                 |
| Commitment<br>Fees  | Captures commitment fees payable in connection with credit facilities.  | Commitment letters   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Commitment<br>Fees–Credit<br>Agreement                           | Captures fees payable by the borrower on the unused portion of a term or revolving loan.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Committees<br>(Broad)  | Captures delegation of responsibilities to<br>committees, and includes language relating to<br>committee functions and operative procedures.<br>This smart field does not capture committee<br>creation for liquidation events.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Common Area<br>Maintenance                                       | Captures a tenant's obligations with respect to the maintenance of common areas of a building.  | Commercial leases  |
| Compliance<br>Certificate<br>Covenant-Bond<br>Indenture          | Captures the covenant requiring the issuer to file,<br>within a certain time period after each fiscal<br>year, a certificate with the indenture trustee as<br>to compliance with the provisions of the<br>indenture.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures, as<br>applicable, governed by<br>the laws of the United<br>States and Canada |
| Compliance with<br>409A  | Captures an employer's compliance with Section 409A of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code.  | Employment agreements  |
| Compliance with<br>Law   | Captures obligations of the parties to comply with laws, as well as related definitions.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                                  |
| Compliance with<br>Law<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures representations that each loan party/<br>obligor and its business is compliant with all and<br>not in violation of applicable laws. Captures<br>only the general representation with respect to<br>compliance with laws and does not capture any<br>representations that deal with the compliance<br>with specific laws such as environmental laws or<br>labor laws. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Compliance with<br>Laws and<br>Permits<br>Representation     | Captures representations that a party has<br>conducted its business in compliance with all<br>applicable laws and has all necessary<br>government permits (also referred to as<br>"Regulatory Matters").  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                            |
| Compliance with<br>Laws Covenant                             | Captures covenants of a borrower to comply with applicable laws and regulations.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Condemnation/<br>Eminent Domain                              | Captures the consequences of leased premises<br>becoming condemned or being appropriated by<br>a public authority.  | Commercial leases  |
| Conditions<br>Precedent–CSA                                  | Captures which termination events will be<br>designated as "Specified Conditions" for the<br>purposes of the conditions precedent to the<br>exercise of the secured party's rights and<br>remedies.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements             |
| Conditions<br>Precedent–<br>Incremental<br>Facility          | Captures the conditions precedent that must be<br>fulfilled before incremental facilities / increases<br>in commitment are effective. This smart field has<br>not been trained to capture similar provisions<br>regarding refinance / replacement facilities,<br>incremental notes, or incremental equivalent<br>debt. It is recommended that this smart field be<br>used together with the other Incremental Facility<br>smart fields. | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| Conduct of<br>Business in the<br>Ordinary Course<br>Covenant | Captures the covenant of a target (and, if<br>applicable, a purchaser) to operate its business<br>only in the ordinary course between signing of<br>the purchase agreement and closing of the<br>transaction.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements,<br>arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| "Confidential<br>Information"<br>Definition  | Captures the definition of "Confidential<br>Information".  | A variety of agreement<br>types including franchise,<br>service, intellectual<br>property, supply,<br>distribution and non-<br>disclosure agreements |
| "Confidential<br>Information"<br>Definition—<br>Exceptions—<br>Becomes Known<br>by Disclosure<br>Not in Breach | Captures exceptions to the definition of<br>"Confidential Information" for information<br>learned through a third party source who is not<br>in breach of any confidentiality obligations. | Non-disclosure agreements  |
| "Confidential<br>Information"<br>Definition—<br>Exceptions—<br>Independently<br>Developed                      | Captures exceptions to the definition of<br>"Confidential Information" for information that<br>was independently developed by the recipient.   | Non-disclosure agreements  |
| "Confidential<br>Information"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–<br>Known Prior to<br>Agreement                     | Captures exceptions to the definition of<br>"Confidential Information" for information that<br>was known prior to the entering into of the<br>agreement.                                   | Non-disclosure agreements  |
| "Confidential<br>Information"<br>Definition—<br>Exceptions—<br>Public<br>Information                           | Captures exceptions to the definition of<br>"Confidential Information" for information<br>available to the public.   | Non-disclosure agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Confidentiality  | Captures the confidentiality obligations of parties to an agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, purchase,<br>and franchise agreements   |
| Conflict of<br>Interest  | Captures language concerning director conflicts<br>of interest, including procedures for managing<br>conflicts, obligations of interested director,<br>validity of corporate actions taken with<br>interested director, and waiver (or non-waiver) of<br>the corporate opportunity doctrine. | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Consent to<br>Recording  | Captures whether the parties consent to the recording of conversations between them.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Consent to<br>Substitution   | Captures whether the pledgor is required to<br>obtain the secured party's consent before any<br>substitution of collateral.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>and applies only to those<br>governed by New York law |
| Consents,<br>Approvals, No<br>Violations/<br>Conflicts<br>Representation | Captures representations that the execution and<br>delivery of the agreement will not conflict with a<br>party's organizational documents or other<br>documents to which it is a party, unless consents<br>have been obtained.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Consideration/<br>Exchange Ratio<br>Adjustment                           | Captures language addressing the adjustment<br>of the exchange ratio and/or the merger<br>consideration to account for dividends, splits,<br>issuances, reorganizations, etc. It applies<br>primarily to share and mixed consideration<br>deals.   | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Consignments<br>and Other<br>Property<br>Arrangements                              | Captures language in a commercial agreement<br>describing an arrangement where one party has<br>possession of certain goods or other property,<br>but title to such goods or property remains with<br>the other party. In particular, it captures<br>language stating whether goods are being<br>provided by one party to another on a<br>consignment basis. | Service, supply,<br>distribution, and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements                                   |
| "Consolidated<br>Fixed Charges<br>Coverage<br>Ratio"–Bond<br>Indenture             | Captures the definition of "Consolidated Fixed<br>Charges Coverage Ratio" and similar terms.<br>This smart field was trained to capture only the<br>fixed charges coverage ratio and not other types<br>of financial ratios.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| "Consolidated<br>Fixed Charges"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture                    | Captures the definition of "Consolidated Fixed<br>Charges" and similar terms.  | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| "Consolidated<br>Net Income"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture                       | Captures the definitions of "Consolidated Net<br>Income", "Consolidated Adjusted Net Income<br>(Loss)", "Adjusted Consolidated Net Income" and<br>similar terms.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Consummation<br>of the<br>Acquisition/<br>Merger Condition                         | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to the closing of concurrent transactions.   | Commitment letters   |
| Consummation<br>of the<br>Acquisition/<br>Merger Condition<br>–Credit<br>Agreement | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to<br>the consummation of the transaction associated<br>with the loan.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Continuing<br>Obligations<br>(Holdover)–<br>Equipment Lease | Captures lessee's obligation to continue paying<br>rent should lessee fail to return the leased<br>property when required (or in the condition<br>required) under the terms of a lease. It also<br>captures circumstances in which lessee's<br>obligations under the lease may continue<br>automatically unless lessee notifies lessor of its<br>intent to terminate the lease. | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                            |
| Contracts<br>Representation                                 | Captures representations with respect to a<br>party's contracts (also referred to as "Material<br>Contracts" or "Commitments").   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Control by<br>Majority–Bond<br>Indenture                    | Captures instances where the holders of a<br>majority of the principal amount of outstanding<br>corporate debt securities may direct the time,<br>method and place for proceedings related to<br>remedies available to the trustee.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada         |
| "Control"<br>Definition                                     | Captures the definition of "Control", as often<br>referred to in provisions dealing with change of<br>control or the definition of "Affiliates".  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| "Controller"<br>Definition                                  | Captures the definition of a "Controller" in the context of data protection.  | Data protection addenda  |
| Controlling<br>Agreement/<br>Conflict<br>Resolution         | Captures provisions that specify which of one or<br>more agreements will govern in the event of a<br>conflict between them.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>credit agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Corporate<br>Existence<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture                           | Captures the covenant of the issuer to preserve<br>and keep in full force and effect its corporate<br>existence.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                              |
| Corporate<br>Organization<br>and<br>Qualification<br>Representation            | Captures representations that a party is<br>organized and in good standing, is qualified to<br>carry on its business, and that true and complete<br>copies of its books and records have been given<br>to the other party. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| Corporate<br>Status/<br>Organization<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures representations that a loan party/<br>obligor is duly organized, validly existing and in<br>good standing under applicable law, and that it<br>has the legal capacity to conduct its affairs.                     | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Corporate<br>Trustee Required<br>and Eligibility–<br>Bond Indenture            | Captures the requirement that the indenture<br>have a corporate trustee, and describes related<br>eligibility and disqualification requirements.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                              |
| Costs and<br>Expenses  | Captures the requirement that the borrower pay<br>costs and expenses associated with the loan<br>transaction.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Costs of Transfer  | Captures the responsibility of a party to pay all<br>costs and other taxes involved with the transfer<br>of the eligible credit support.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>but was not trained on the<br>2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes |
| Counterparts   | Captures provisions in agreements that provide for execution in any number of counterparts.  | Supply agreements and distribution agreements   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Counterparty<br>Specified Entity  | Captures whether each party is a "Specified<br>Entity" for the purposes of certain events of<br>default and termination events.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Covenant<br>Compliance<br>Condition   | Captures the closing condition that a party has<br>complied with all covenants or obligations under<br>the agreement.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Covenant<br>Defeasance–<br>Bond Indenture                                   | Captures the covenant defeasance requirements<br>that, if satisfied, relieve the issuer's obligation to<br>comply with the substantive covenants<br>contained in the indenture. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Covenant<br>Suspension/Fall<br>Away–Bond<br>Indenture                       | Captures the circumstances in which the<br>enforcement of specified covenants will be<br>suspended or terminated.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                         |
| "Coverage<br>Ratio"/"Interest<br>Cover" Definition                          | Captures definitions of ratios measuring the proportion of earnings to interest expenses.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Covered<br>Transactions   | Captures the scope of transactions to which a 2016 Credit Support Annex applies.  | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only                            |
| "Credit<br>Agreement"/"Cre<br>dit Facility"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the definitions of "Credit Agreement",<br>"Credit Facility" and similar terms.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                         |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Credit and<br>Corporate<br>Documentation<br>Condition | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to credit and corporate documentation.   | Commitment letters   |
| Credit Event<br>Merger–Party A                        | Captures whether or not the "Credit Event Upon<br>Merger" provisions will apply to Party A.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Credit Event<br>Merger–Party B                        | Captures whether or not the "Credit Event Upon<br>Merger" provisions will apply to Party B.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Credit Event<br>Upon Merger                           | Captures whether the "Credit Event Upon<br>Merger" provisions apply to either of the parties.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Credit Facility<br>Basket–Bond<br>Indenture           | Captures the issuer's ability to incur additional<br>indebtedness pursuant to credit facilities without<br>triggering the limitation on additional debt<br>covenant. | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada   |
| Credit Facility<br>Sizes                              | Captures the amount of credit facilities,<br>including term, revolving, bridge, swingline, letter<br>of credit or incremental facilities.                            | Commitment letters   |
| Credit Support<br>Amount                              | Captures the calculation of the credit support<br>amount and whether the "S&P", "Moody's" or<br>"Fitch" trigger values apply.  | Credit Support Annexes for<br>International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements, but was not<br>trained on the 2016 Credit<br>Support Annexes |
| Credit Support<br>Document                            | Captures which documents will constitute<br>"Credit Support Documents" under the<br>agreement.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Credit Support<br>Eligibility<br>Condition                | Captures whether the parties have agreed to<br>include any conditions that must be satisfied for<br>collateral to qualify as Eligible Credit Support.  | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only         |
| Credit Support<br>Offsets                                 | Captures whether the parties have agreed to<br>offset transfers of collateral under a 2016 Credit<br>Support Annex against transfers of collateral<br>under any Credit Support Annex(es) designated<br>under "Other CSA".                            | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only         |
| Credit Support<br>Provider                                | Captures disclosure or applicability of each<br>party's issuers of credit support, such as a<br>guarantor.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Cross Default   | Captures whether defaults under other<br>agreements between the parties can lead to a<br>default under the International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association master agreement, and<br>the timing of when this event of default can be<br>triggered. | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Cross Default<br>and Thresholds                           | Captures the definitions of "Cross Default",<br>"Specified Indebtedness", "Shareholder's Equity",<br>"Credit Agreement" and "Threshold".   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Cross Default<br>Carve-out for<br>Administrative<br>Error | Captures carve-out language which excludes<br>payment delays caused by operational and/or<br>administrative error from triggering an event of<br>default, provided such delay is remedied within a<br>certain period of time.                        | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Cross-Default–<br>Equipment Lease                         | Captures a default by lessee that is triggered by a default under another agreement.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |

| Name                                    | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Curative<br>Allocations                 | Captures the right of the general partner or<br>manager to make offsetting allocations of<br>income, gain, loss or deduction in respect of<br>certain special/regulatory allocations otherwise<br>allocated to the capital accounts of particular<br>partners or members for the purposes of<br>complying with certain requirements of the<br>regulations under section 704 of the U.S. Internal<br>Revenue Code. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Cure Period–<br>Commercial<br>Agreement | Captures specific cure periods for common<br>defaults, including grace periods for non-<br>payment, dismissal of insolvency proceedings,<br>vacating/setting aside judgments, etc.  | Service, supply,<br>distribution, and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements  |
| Cure Period–<br>Credit<br>Agreement     | Captures specific cure periods for common<br>borrower defaults, including grace periods for<br>non-payment, dismissal of insolvency<br>proceedings, vacating/setting aside judgments,<br>etc.   | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements  |
| Cure Period–<br>Equipment Lease         | Captures specific cure periods for common lessee<br>defaults, including grace periods for non-<br>payment, dismissal of insolvency proceedings,<br>vacating/setting aside judgments, etc.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)   |
| Currency                                | Captures the currency of payment under an agreement, but does not capture stand-alone currency symbols.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| "Currency"<br>Definition                | Captures the definitions of "Currency", "Optional<br>Currency" and any specific currencies that are<br>defined in the agreement.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Customer<br>Feedback                    | Captures provisions relating to customer feedback regarding the services.   | Software as a service<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Customers and<br>Suppliers<br>Representation | Captures representations with respect to a party's customers and suppliers.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Customs and<br>Tariffs                       | Captures which party is responsible for payment<br>of customs and tariffs under an agreement, as<br>well as any references to customs and tariffs.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| "Data" Definition                            | Captures the definition of "Data" and similar terms.  | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda |
| "Data Exporter"<br>Definition                | Captures the definition of a "Data Exporter" in the context of data protection.   | Data protection addenda   |
| "Data Importer"<br>Definition                | Captures the definition of a "Data Importer" in the context of data protection.   | Data protection addenda   |
| Data Processing<br>Instructions              | Captures (i) the requirement that data can only<br>be processed on the instructions of the<br>controller/client, and (ii) any data processing<br>instructions contained in the agreement. | Data protection addenda<br>(and may generate false<br>positives on other<br>agreement types).                         |
| "Data Protection<br>Authority"<br>Definition | Captures the definition of a "Data Protection<br>Authority" in the context of data protection.  | Data protection addenda   |
| Data Protection<br>Impact<br>Assessment      | Captures provisions with respect to obtaining a<br>"Data Protection Impact Assessment" in the<br>context of data protection.  | Data protection addenda   |

| Name                                      | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Data Protection/<br>Privacy (Broad)       | Captures any provisions with respect to<br>protection of data, information security or<br>privacy. This smart field is not recommended for<br>use on detailed data protection agreements, but<br>can be used to locate clauses embedded in<br>broader agreements. | License, service and<br>distribution agreements  |
| "Data Subject"<br>Definition              | Captures the definition of a "Data Subject" in the context of data protection.  | Data protection addenda  |
| Date                                      | Captures the date of an agreement, typically found on the cover page.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Date-Bond<br>Indenture                    | Captures the date of the corporate debt security indenture, typically found on the cover page.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada         |
| Date of Filing                            | Captures the date of filing of the Uniform<br>Commercial Code financing statement.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field.   | Standard UCC-1 forms   |
| Dates of<br>Articles/Bylaws/<br>Amendment | Captures the date of articles of incorporation,<br>bylaws, and other documents associated with<br>incorporation.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Debtor 1 City                             | Captures the city of the first debtor listed on the<br>Uniform Commercial Code financing statement.<br>It will not capture party information from<br>UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or poor<br>font quality may impact the accuracy of this<br>smart field.   | Standard UCC-1 forms   |

| Name                        | Description  | Field was trained on |
|-----------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Debtor 1 Country            | Captures the country of the first debtor listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.         | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 1 First<br>Name      | Captures the first name of the first debtor listed<br>on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.      | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 1 Last<br>Name       | Captures the last name of the first debtor listed<br>on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.       | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 1 Mailing<br>Address | Captures the mailing address of the first debtor<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field. | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 1 Middle<br>Name     | Captures the middle name of the first debtor<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.     | Standard UCC-1 forms |

| Name                             | Description  | Field was trained on |
|----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| Debtor 1<br>Organization<br>Name | Captures the organization name of the first<br>debtor listed on the Uniform Commercial Code<br>financing statement. It will not capture party<br>information from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field. | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 1 Postal<br>Code          | Captures the postal code of the first debtor<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.       | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 1 State                   | Captures the state of the first debtor listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.             | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 1 Suffix                  | Captures the suffix of the first debtor listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.            | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 2 City                    | Captures the city of the second debtor listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.             | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 2 Country                 | Captures the country of the second debtor listed<br>on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.          | Standard UCC-1 forms |

| Name                             | Description   | Field was trained on |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Debtor 2 First<br>Name           | Captures the first name of the second debtor<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.        | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 2 Last<br>Name            | Captures the last name of the second debtor<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.         | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 2 Mailing<br>Address      | Captures the mailing address of the second<br>debtor listed on the Uniform Commercial Code<br>financing statement. It will not capture party<br>information from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field.   | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 2 Middle<br>Name          | Captures the middle name of the second debtor<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.       | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Debtor 2<br>Organization<br>Name | Captures the organization name of the second<br>debtor listed on the Uniform Commercial Code<br>financing statement. It will not capture party<br>information from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field. | Standard UCC-1 forms |

| Name                                    | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Debtor 2 Postal<br>Code                 | Captures the postal code of the second debtor<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3.Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field. | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Debtor 2 State                          | Captures the state of the second debtor listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.      | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Debtor 2 Suffix                         | Captures the suffix of the second debtor listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.     | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Decoration                              | Captures a tenant's obligation to decorate<br>under a lease.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Deemed<br>Acceptance                    | Captures provisions with respect to when products or purchase orders will be deemed accepted.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements         |
| Default for<br>Breach                   | Captures borrower default triggered by its failure to perform its obligations under the loan documents.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Default for<br>Cessation of<br>Business | Captures borrower default triggered by it ceasing to carry on its business.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Default for<br>Creditors'<br>Process–<br>Equipment Lease                  | Captures a default by lessee as a result of any<br>lien, encumbrance, attachment, etc. being<br>placed on lessee's property (including the leased<br>property) or any expropriation, seizure, or<br>analogous process. | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Default for Cross<br>Default/<br>Acceleration                             | Captures borrower default triggered by a default or acceleration under another agreement.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Default for<br>Inaccuracy of<br>Representations/<br>Misrepresentatio<br>n | Captures borrower default triggered by any inaccuracy or misrepresentation in the representations it provided.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Default for<br>Insolvency   | Captures borrower default triggered by its insolvency.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Default for<br>Invalidity/<br>Unlawfulness                                | Captures borrower default triggered by any<br>invalidity of the loan documents, or in the event<br>that it becomes unlawful for a borrower to<br>perform its obligations under the agreement.                          | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Default for<br>Judgment/<br>Creditors'<br>Process                         | Captures borrower default for any judgment or<br>order entered against it or any expropriation or<br>analogous process.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Default for Non-<br>Payment   | Captures borrower default triggered by its failure to pay any amounts due under the agreement.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Default for<br>Pension<br>Regulations Non-<br>Compliance                  | Captures borrower default triggered by its<br>failure to comply with pension legislation<br>including the U.S. Employee Retirement Income<br>Security Act of 1974.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Default Interest   | Captures the interest rate applied to past due obligations of a tenant.  | Commercial leases  |
| Default Interest–<br>Commitment<br>Letter                            | Captures default interest provisions.  | Commitment letters   |
| Default Interest<br>(England)  | Captures the obligation to pay interest on (i) rent<br>in arrears and late payments, and (ii) late<br>payments due to a landlord refusing rent as a<br>result of a breach by the tenant. It also captures<br>the rate of such interest and the definitions of<br>"Base Rate" and "Prescribed Rate", but excludes<br>interest on reviewed rent. | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |
| Default Interest/<br>Interest on<br>Overdue<br>Amounts               | Captures provisions with respect to the payment<br>of interest in the event that the borrower fails to<br>make payments under the agreement.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Default or<br>Termination for<br>Bankruptcy/<br>Insolvency–<br>Lease | Captures a default or right of termination<br>triggered by Tenant/Lessee's insolvency or<br>bankruptcy.  | (i) United States and<br>Canadian commercial real<br>estate leases, and (ii)<br>United States equipment<br>and other non-real estate<br>leases (including some<br>aircraft leases) |
| Defaulting<br>Lender Approval  | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions where the consent of any defaulting<br>lender is still required.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| "Defaulting<br>Lender"<br>Definition–Credit<br>Agreement             | Captures the definitions of "Defaulting Lender"<br>and "Non-Funding Lender".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Defaulting<br>Lender Waterfall                                       | Captures the application and priority of<br>distribution of payments made for the account<br>of a defaulting lender.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements, but not on<br>intercreditor agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| "Defaulting<br>Lenders"<br>Definition                | Captures the definition of "Defaulting Lenders".  | Commitment letters   |
| Deficit<br>Restoration–<br>LPA/LLC                   | Captures the requirement, if any, of partners or<br>members to restore any deficit or negative<br>balance in their respective capital accounts.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Definitions-Year                                     | Captures the year from which the definitions<br>used in the schedule to the International Swaps<br>and Derivatives Association master agreement<br>are derived.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Definitions and<br>Inconsistency–<br>ISDA            | Captures which definition sets are incorporated<br>into the agreement, any amendments to those<br>definitions, and which of the definitions prevail in<br>the event of inconsistency.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Delay or<br>Omission Not<br>Waiver–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures provisions specifying that a delay or<br>omission by the trustee or any holder of the<br>corporate debt securities in exercising its right or<br>remedy maturing upon an event of default will<br>not impair the right or remedy or constitute a<br>waiver of or acquiescence in the event of default. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Delivery Amount                                      | Captures any modifications to the standard definition of "Delivery Amount".   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Demands and<br>Notices–CSA                           | Captures whether the parties have specified an<br>address and other contact information for the<br>purposes of receiving demands, specifications<br>and notices.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Description of<br>Equipment–<br>Equipment Lease  | Captures the description of the leased property.<br>It is recommended that this smart field be used in<br>conjunction with "Equipment" Definition—<br>Equipment Lease.  | P primarily on United<br>States equipment and<br>other non-real estate<br>leases (including some<br>aircraft leases)                   |
| Description of<br>Premises   | Captures the description of the leased premises,<br>including details about the building, suite, and/or<br>floor numbers. It also generally captures the<br>square footage and address of the premises, as<br>well as certain appurtenances and reservations<br>affecting the premises. It does not capture the<br>legal description of the premises. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the Address of Premises and<br>Square Footage of Premises smart fields. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>instead of the Leased Premises smart field. | Commercial real estate<br>leases from the United<br>States and Canada, as<br>well as some from<br>England.                             |
| Description of<br>the Debt<br>Securities/<br>Amount<br>Authorized–Bond<br>Indenture            | Captures the title and principal amount, if<br>provided, of corporate debt securities. This smart<br>field also captures the maximum principal<br>amount of debt authorized that may be issued<br>pursuant to the indenture. Kira provides a<br>separate built-in smart field to capture the<br>interest rate on corporate debt security<br>indentures.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Designation of<br>Restricted and<br>Unrestricted<br>Subsidiaries<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the covenant concerning the issuer's<br>ability to designate subsidiaries as either<br>restricted or unrestricted and the effect of such<br>designation.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                         |
| Devotion of Time<br>–LPA/LLC   | Captures the extent to which the general<br>partner or manager is required to devote time to<br>overseeing the business and affairs of a limited<br>partnership or limited liability company.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Devotion of<br>Time/Charitable<br>Activities | Captures the requirement that an employee<br>devote a certain amount of time and effort to his<br>or her employment and any permitted charitable<br>activities.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| DIP Financing–<br>Intercreditor<br>Agreement | Captures post-petition/debtor-in-possession<br>financing provisions in intercreditor agreements,<br>including the agreement by creditors not to<br>object to other creditors providing such financing<br>nor to the use of cash collateral for the purposes<br>of such financing. | Primarily on United States<br>intercreditor agreements   |
| Direct or Indirect<br>Assignment             | Captures provisions that restrict "direct or indirect" assignments.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Director and<br>Officer Insurance            | Captures the granting of authority for a<br>corporation to procure and maintain insurance<br>coverage for directors and officers against<br>liabilities associated with these roles.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Director<br>Remuneration                     | Captures director compensation, and includes<br>who has the authority for establishing amounts<br>or forms of compensation. This smart field does<br>not include any benefits a director is owed in<br>relation to their indemnification by the<br>corporation.                   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Directors Action<br>by Written<br>Consent    | Captures the directors' right to act by written consent.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Directors<br>Meetings (Broad)                | Captures the general details concerning<br>directors' meetings, including requirements for<br>giving notice of such meetings.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Directors' and<br>Officers'<br>Indemnification               | Captures a purchaser's covenant to maintain<br>existing indemnification protections for the<br>directors and officers of a target company.  | Arrangement agreements,<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Discharge of<br>Debt Security–<br>Bond Indenture             | Captures the discharge requirements that, if<br>satisfied, relieve the issuer's obligation to comply<br>with any provision of the indenture, including<br>payment obligations. This provision is typically<br>effective when the corporate debt securities are<br>coming due within one year. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Disclaimer of<br>Liability–Loss of<br>Data                   | Captures provisions relating to loss of data, including limitation of liability for loss of data.   | Software as a service<br>agreements  |
| Disclaimer of<br>Warranties–<br>Equipment Lease              | Captures lessor's disclaimer of warranty with<br>respect to the quality, condition,<br>merchantability, suitability, etc. of the leased<br>equipment.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                    |
| Disclaimer of<br>Warranty                                    | Captures provisions that disclaim all service/<br>product warranties in agreements. It includes<br>provisions stating that a product will be in "as is"<br>condition.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements                  |
| "Disclosure<br>Letter/Disclosure<br>Schedules"<br>Definition | Captures the definition of disclosure letter or disclosure schedules.   | Underwriting agreements<br>and purchase agreements   |
| Disclosure<br>Required by Law                                | Captures exceptions to restrictions on the use<br>and disclosure of confidential information where<br>such use or disclosure is required by law.  | Non-disclosure agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Discounts   | Captures provisions relating to discounts, credits, rebates and preferential pricing.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                          |
| Dispositions or<br>Asset Sales<br>Covenant            | Captures covenants of a borrower not to dispose<br>of assets other than in the ordinary course, and<br>will also capture the definition of "Permitted<br>Dispositions" or any exceptions to the definition<br>of "Asset Sale". | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Dispute<br>Resolution                                 | Captures the procedures for dispute resolution in an agreement.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| "Disqualified<br>Institutions"<br>Definition          | Captures the definitions of "Disqualified<br>Institution" or "Ineligible Institution".   | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Disqualified<br>Lenders"<br>Definition               | Captures the definition of "Disqualified Lenders".   | Commitment letters   |
| "Disqualified<br>Stock" Definition                    | Captures the definition of "Disqualified Stock".   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| "Disqualified<br>Stock" Definition<br>—Bond Indenture | Captures the definitions of "Disqualified Stock",<br>"Redeemable Stock" and similar terms.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                                 |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Distribution of<br>Property on<br>Liquidation—LPA/<br>LLC | Captures the final distribution waterfall on the<br>liquidation, dissolution or winding up of a limited<br>partnership or limited liability company. It also<br>captures the liquidator's right, if any, to<br>distribute property in kind to the partners/<br>members as well as liquidation preferences of<br>any class or series of interests in the partnership/<br>company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements               |
| Distributions of<br>Cash–LPA/LLC                          | Captures provisions describing the manner in<br>which available cash (and, where applicable,<br>proceeds of sale) is to be distributed among the<br>partners/members, including distribution rights of<br>particular classes or series of partnership/<br>company interests. It also captures special cash<br>distributions to partners or members where<br>regular distributions for the year would be<br>insufficient to cover their applicable income tax<br>liability in respect of partnership or company<br>income allocated to them. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements               |
| Dividends and<br>Distributions                            | Captures dividend and distribution policies, as<br>well as approval requirements for issuing<br>dividends or distributions.   | Shareholders' agreements  |
| Dividends/<br>Distributions<br>(Articles &<br>Bylaws)     | Captures grants of authority to declare<br>dividends or distributions, as well as the<br>restrictions and other rules applicable thereto.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Do Not Sell<br>Personal<br>Information   | Captures affirmative disclosures that must be<br>made by a business that sells the personal<br>information of consumers to third parties, as<br>required by the California Consumer Privacy Act<br>("CCPA"). This smart field includes notices to<br>consumers on whether the business sells<br>personal information, the right for consumers to<br>opt-out of the sale of personal information, and<br>references/links to the business's "Do Not Sell My<br>Personal Information" page. This smart field does<br>not capture the categories of personal<br>information in the event that such information is<br>sold. | Various privacy policies<br>and notices both before<br>and after enactment of<br>the CCPA.             |
| Document<br>Delivery   | Captures which documents are to be delivered<br>and how they are to be delivered with respect to<br>each party.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements                                       |
| Documentation<br>Principles  | Captures the documentation principles applicable to a credit facility.  | Commitment letters   |
| Dodd-Frank<br>Compliance   | Captures provisions with respect to compliance<br>with the U.S. Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and<br>Consumer Protection Act.   | A variety of document<br>types including supply,<br>service, employment and<br>distribution agreements |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain a<br>financial<br>covenant?                     | Answers whether the agreement contains any<br>borrower's financial covenants, including<br>maintenance of leverage or coverage ratios (yes/<br>no field.)   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain a<br>fundamental<br>changes/merger<br>covenant? | Answers whether the agreement contains a<br>fundamental changes/merger covenant (yes/no<br>field.)  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on                     |
|---|--|--|
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain a<br>leverage ratio<br>financial<br>covenant?                                | Answers whether the agreement contains a<br>leverage ratio financial covenant (yes/no field.)  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain a<br>material adverse<br>change<br>representation?                           | Answers whether the agreement contains a<br>material adverse change representation (yes/no<br>field.)                                      | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain a<br>restricted<br>payments<br>covenant?                                     | Answers whether the agreement contains a restricted payments covenant (yes/no field.)  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain an<br>inability to<br>determine rates/<br>market<br>disruption<br>provision? | Answers whether the agreement contains<br>provisions relating to market disruptions or the<br>inability to determine rates (yes/no field.) | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain an<br>indebtedness<br>covenant?  | Answers whether the agreement contains an indebtedness covenant (yes/no field.)  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain an<br>independent<br>contractor<br>acknowledgmen<br>t?                           | Answers whether the agreement contains an<br>acknowledgment by the parties that they have<br>an independent contractor relationship (yes/no<br>field.)  | Service agreements  |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain an<br>interest rate<br>floor?  | Answers whether the floating rate loan product<br>contains a negotiated and agreed upon interest<br>rate floor (yes/no field.)  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements  |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>contain an<br>unavailability of<br>screen rate/<br>absence of<br>quotation<br>provision? | Answers whether the agreement contains an<br>unavailability of screen rate/absence of<br>quotation provision (yes/no field.)  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements  |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>provide that<br>overdue<br>payments<br>accrue interest?                                  | Answers whether overdue payments accrue<br>interest. It does not capture provisions relating to<br>interest-bearing amounts in the context of audits<br>or dispute resolution (yes/no field.) | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution, and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements |
| Does the<br>agreement<br>reference SOFR?  | Answers whether the secured overnight financing<br>rate ("SOFR") and similar or related definitions<br>are referenced in the agreement (yes/no field.)  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Does the<br>agreement<br>require either<br>party to create<br>backups of<br>customer data?  | Answers whether the agreement requires either<br>party to create backups of customer data. It<br>does not capture provisions relating to (i) the<br>right to use customer data to create backups; or<br>(ii) the right to retain customer data in backups<br>(yes/no field.)   | Software as a service<br>agreements                                      |
| Does the<br>contract contain<br>a disclaimer of<br>liability for<br>indirect,<br>consequential<br>and/or other<br>similar<br>damages? | Answers whether the agreement contains a<br>disclaimer of liability (whether or not subject to<br>carve-outs) for indirect, consequential, punitive,<br>incidental and/or other similar damages. This<br>yes/no field does not interpret exclusions from<br>indemnity or other specific payment obligations<br>as disclaimers. | Primarily on service,<br>supply, and intellectual<br>property agreements |
| Does the<br>contract specify<br>when notice is<br>deemed to be<br>given?  | Answers whether the notice terms of an<br>agreement stipulate when notice is deemed to be<br>given by one party to another for the purposes of<br>the agreement (yes/no field.)  | Primarily on service,<br>supply, and intellectual<br>property agreements |
| Does the<br>customer grant<br>a license to use<br>its data?   | Answers whether the customer grants the<br>provider a license to use its data or content. It<br>does not capture provisions relating to<br>aggregated data or feedback (yes/no field.)   | Software as a service<br>agreements                                      |
| Does the ISDA<br>Schedule contain<br>a change in<br>ownership<br>provision?   | Answers whether the ISDA Schedule contains a change in ownership provision (yes/no field.)   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements         |
| Does the<br>landlord have a<br>right to relocate<br>the tenant's<br>premises?   | Answers whether the lease contains a right in<br>favor of the landlord to relocate all or a portion<br>of the tenant's premises. This yes/no field is not<br>intended to capture landlord rights to relocate<br>tenant equipment, parking spaces or other<br>ancillary space to which a tenant is entitled.                    | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada                              |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Does the lease<br>contain a<br>purchase option<br>in favor of<br>Tenant/Lessee?                        | Answers whether tenant/lessee has the option<br>under a lease to purchase the leased premises or<br>other leased property (yes/no field.)   | (i) United States and<br>Canadian commercial real<br>estate leases, and (ii)<br>United States equipment<br>and other non-real estate<br>leases (including some<br>aircraft leases) |
| Does the lease<br>contain a<br>purchase ROFO/<br>ROFR?   | Answers whether tenant/lessee has a right of<br>first offer or a right of first refusal under a lease<br>to purchase the leased premises or other leased<br>property (yes/no field.)                  | (i) United States and<br>Canadian commercial real<br>estate leases, and (ii)<br>United States equipment<br>and other non-real estate<br>leases (including some<br>aircraft leases) |
| Does the lease<br>contain<br>peppercorn rent<br>or a rent free<br>period?                              | Answers whether the lease contains peppercorn<br>rent, or a rent free or de minimus rent period (yes/<br>no field.)   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |
| Does the lease<br>give the landlord<br>the right to gross<br>up the tenant's<br>operating<br>expenses? | Answers whether the lease gives the landlord the<br>right to gross up a tenant's operating expenses<br>or property taxes in the event that the building is<br>not completely occupied (yes/no field.) | U United States and<br>Canadian leases   |
| Does the lease<br>name a<br>guarantor of<br>tenant's<br>obligations?                                   | Answers whether the lease names a guarantor<br>of the tenant's obligations under the lease (yes/<br>no field.)  | United States and<br>Canadian leases   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Does the lease<br>provide the<br>tenant with a<br>cure period for a<br>monetary<br>default?                           | Answers whether the lease grants the tenant<br>with a cure period for a monetary default. This<br>yes/no field is not intended to capture cure<br>periods for monetary defaults by other parties.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| Does the lease<br>provide the<br>tenant with a<br>free rent period?   | Answers whether the lease provides the tenant<br>with a free rent period. This yes/no field captures<br>free rent periods expressed as an affirmative<br>right or credit and does not capture abatements<br>that are only expressed within a rent table. | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| Does the lease<br>require the<br>tenant to obtain<br>business<br>interruption<br>insurance?                           | Answers whether the lease requires the tenant to<br>obtain business interruption, loss of income, or<br>extra expense insurance (yes/no field.)  | United States and<br>Canadian leases  |
| Does the lease<br>require the<br>tenant to take<br>any restoration<br>actions at the<br>determination of<br>the term? | Answers whether the tenant is obligated under<br>the lease to take any actions to restore,<br>redecorate or reinstate the premises at, or<br>shortly prior to, the determination of the term<br>(yes/no field.)  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Does the lease<br>specify rent<br>payable in the<br>event of<br>holdover?   | Answers whether the lease specifies the amount<br>of rent payable in the event the tenant holds<br>over beyond the expiration of the term (yes/no<br>field.)   | United States and<br>Canadian leases  |
| Does the tenant<br>have an<br>obligation to<br>pay percentage<br>rent?  | Answers whether the tenant has an obligation to<br>pay percentage rent pursuant to the lease (yes/<br>no field.)   | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Does the tenant<br>have an<br>obligation to<br>provide financial<br>statements to<br>the landlord? | Answers whether the tenant has an obligation<br>under the lease to deliver the financial<br>statements of the tenant (or the tenant's<br>guarantor) to the landlord, including<br>requirements to deliver such financial<br>statements in connection with the exercise of<br>options under the lease or the calculation of<br>percentage rent (yes/no field.)  | United States and<br>Canadian leases                                     |
| Does the tenant<br>have the option<br>to renew or<br>extend the lease<br>term?                     | Answers whether the tenant has an option to renew or extend the lease term (yes/no field.)   | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases                       |
| Does this<br>agreement<br>contain a<br>warranty?   | Answers whether an agreement contains a<br>warranty relating to the quality and/or<br>performance of a particular product or service,<br>including information about exclusions from such<br>warranty as well as the supplier's or service<br>provider's obligations in respect of the warranty.<br>It generally does not capture any other<br>warranties, including those relating to title,<br>ownership of intellectual property, existence and<br>capacity to contract (yes/no field.) | Primarily on service,<br>supply, and intellectual<br>property agreements |
| Does this<br>contract contain<br>an inflation<br>adjustment?                                       | Answers whether the price or other monetary<br>amount under a contract is subject to a cost of<br>living or inflation adjustment, including capturing<br>the definition of any reference index used for the<br>purposes of such adjustment (yes/no field.)   | Primarily on service,<br>supply, and intellectual<br>property agreements |
| Does this<br>contract<br>contemplate<br>payment of a<br>non-refundable<br>amount?                  | Answers whether a party is required to make a<br>non-refundable payment or deposit under an<br>agreement (yes/no field.)   | Primarily on service,<br>supply, and intellectual<br>property agreements |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Does this<br>contract renew<br>automatically?                | Answers whether an agreement contains an automatic renewal provision (yes/no field.)   | Primarily on service,<br>supply, and intellectual<br>property agreements   |
| Does this<br>document<br>contain a<br>sublease<br>agreement? | Answers whether the document is, or whether it<br>contains, a sublease agreement, sublease<br>amendment or sublease consent. This yes/no<br>field is not intended to capture "form" sublease<br>documents (documents with blanks to be<br>completed which have been attached as exhibits<br>to a lease). | United States and<br>Canadian leases   |
| Drag Along<br>Rights   | Captures drag along rights (the right of a selling shareholder to require a minority shareholder to sell its shares).  | Shareholders' agreements   |
| Duration   | Captures the length of the initial term of an agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, purchase,<br>and franchise agreements |
| Duration of<br>Guaranteed<br>Compensation/<br>Benefits       | Captures the period after closing during which<br>the purchaser has committed to providing<br>compensation and benefits to certain continuing<br>target employees. It is recommended that this<br>smart field be used in conjunction with Post-<br>Closing Compensation/Benefits.                        | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |
| Duties and<br>Rights of Trustee<br>—Bond Indenture           | Captures the duties and rights of the indenture trustee.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                     |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Duty to<br>Investigate/<br>Monitor/Assist<br>Upon Breach | Captures the obligation of a party to<br>investigate, assist with or mitigate harm from<br>any potential breaches of data security.   | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to Data<br>protection addenda |
| Duty to Mitigate   | Captures the requirement that a party must<br>take steps to mitigate its losses upon becoming<br>aware of the event causing such losses.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Early Payment<br>Discount                                | Captures provisions with respect to discounts for early payments.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| "EBITDA"<br>Definition                                   | Captures various definitions related to the calculation of earnings before interest, tax and amortization.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "EBITDA"<br>Definition—Bond<br>Indenture                 | Captures the definition of "EBITDA" (earnings<br>before interest, taxes, depreciation and<br>amortization) and similar terms.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada        |
| ECP Keepwell<br>Provision                                | Captures the undertaking by eligible contract<br>participant guarantors to fulfill the obligations<br>of other guarantors, which would otherwise be<br>excluded under the U.S. Commodity Exchange<br>Act rules and similar rules. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "EEA Financial<br>Institution"<br>Definition             | Captures the definition of "EEA Financial<br>Institution" for the purposes of the bail-in rules<br>under the EU Bank Recovery and Resolution<br>Directive (2014/59/EU).   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| EEA Financial<br>Institution<br>Representation                          | Captures representations that a loan party/<br>obligor is not an EEA Financial Institution for the<br>purposes of the bail-in rules under the EU Bank<br>Recovery and Resolution Directive (2014/59/EU). | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Effective Date  | Captures definitions of effective date or commencement date.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Effective Date–<br>Franchise<br>Disclosure<br>Document                  | Captures the effective date(s) of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents   |
| "Effective Time"<br>Definition  | Captures the definition of the effective time.   | Purchase agreements   |
| Effects of<br>Termination   | Captures the effects or consequences of terminating an agreement.  | A variety of document<br>types including supply,<br>service, employment and<br>distribution agreements                |
| Efforts Standard<br>Applicable to<br>Closing<br>Conditions              | Captures the efforts standard (e.g. commercially<br>reasonable efforts, best efforts, etc.) required in<br>the covenant to satisfy the closing conditions of<br>the agreement.                           | Arrangement agreements,<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| Efforts Standard<br>Applicable to<br>Obtaining<br>Antitrust<br>Approval | Captures the general efforts standard (e.g.,<br>commercially reasonable efforts, best efforts,<br>etc.) required in the covenant to obtain antitrust<br>approval for the transaction.                    | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Efforts Standard<br>Applicable to<br>Obtaining<br>Financing             | Captures the efforts standard (e.g.,<br>commercially reasonable efforts, best efforts,<br>etc.) required in the covenant to obtain financing<br>and alternative financing for the transaction.           | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Elective<br>Termination                                       | Captures circumstances in which either or both parties may elect to terminate the agreement.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Electronic<br>Signature                                       | Captures instances where electronically<br>delivered signed documents are deemed original<br>signatures. It also captures the permitting of<br>electronic signatures.      | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements                                       |
| Eligibility to Hold<br>Posted<br>Collateral and<br>Custodians | Captures the conditions imposed on a secured<br>party before it is entitled to hold, or to appoint a<br>custodian to hold, collateral.                                     | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>and applies only to those<br>governed by New York law |
| "Eligible<br>Accounts"<br>Definition                          | Captures the definitions of "Eligible Accounts" or<br>"Eligible Receivables" typically referenced in the<br>borrowing base formula for asset based loans.                  | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| Eligible<br>Assignees   | Captures the types of parties to which a lender may assign a loan.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Eligible Claim<br>Threshold                                   | Captures indemnification provisions that require<br>that an individual loss, or a series of related<br>losses, exceed a specified threshold before a<br>claim can be made. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Eligible<br>Collateral/<br>Eligible Credit<br>Support         | Captures the types of collateral that are<br>acceptable for the purposes of the Credit<br>Support Annex.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements   |
| Eligible Contract<br>Participant<br>Representation            | Captures representations that a party is an<br>"eligible contract participant" within the<br>meaning of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act.                                   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Eligible Currency   | Captures the currencies (including the "Base<br>Currency") in which cash collateral may be<br>denominated.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements |
| "Eligible<br>Equipment"<br>Definition                             | Captures the definition of "Eligible Equipment"<br>typically referenced in the borrowing base<br>formula for asset based loans.  | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Eligible<br>Inventory"<br>Definition                             | Captures the definition of "Eligible Inventory"<br>typically referenced in the borrowing base<br>formula for asset based loans.  | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Eligible Real<br>Estate" Definition                              | Captures the definition of "Eligible Real Estate"<br>typically referenced in the borrowing base<br>formula for asset based loans (and will also<br>capture separately defined real estate eligibility<br>requirements).              | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| Email Contact<br>at Filer   | Captures the email contact at the filer of the<br>Uniform Commercial Code financing statement.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field.  | Standard UCC-1 forms   |
| Employee<br>Benefits–Car  | Captures an employee's entitlement to a car/<br>gas allowance provided by an employer.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Employee<br>Benefits-Health/<br>Dental/<br>Retirement/<br>Pension | Captures an employee's entitlement to health,<br>dental, retirement and pension benefits. This<br>smart field also captures an employee's<br>entitlement to be covered by an employer's<br>director and officer liability insurance. | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Employee<br>Benefits–<br>Vacation/Leave                           | Captures an employee's entitlement to vacation and leaves of absences.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Employee<br>Disability  | Captures provisions relating to an employee's disability.  | Executive employment<br>agreements   |

| Name                                      | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Employee Duties                           | Captures provisions that outline an employee's duties and responsibilities in the course of his/her employment.   | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Employee Equity<br>Clawback               | Captures the right of an employer to clawback equity previously granted to an employee.   | Executive employment and option agreements  |
| Employee Name                             | Captures the name of the employee.  | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Employment and<br>Labor<br>Representation | Captures representations with respect to employment and labor matters.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| "Encumbrance"<br>Definition               | Captures the definition of an encumbrance or lien.  | Underwriting agreements<br>and purchase agreements  |
| End Date                                  | Captures the end date (or events that trigger an<br>end date contained in the term provision) of the<br>initial term of an agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>employment agreements |
| End of<br>Employment &<br>Termination     | Captures provisions detailing the effects that an<br>option holder's end of employment will have on<br>the vesting and exercisability of the stock option.<br>These effects may include forfeiture, accelerated<br>vesting and/or revised exercisability periods. For<br>the purpose of this smart field, "end of<br>employment" shall include formal termination<br>(e.g. with or without cause) as well other forms of<br>employment cessation (e.g. disability, death,<br>retirement, etc.). | Option agreements   |

| Name                                     | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| End of Life                              | Captures provisions that outline a party's<br>obligations with respect to the end of life of a<br>product/service.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                          |
| End of Term<br>Obligations               | Captures the obligations of a tenant at the end<br>of the lease term, including (i) the yield up/<br>reinstatement clause, (ii) reinstatement of<br>alterations, additions and signs, and (iii) end of<br>term repair obligations. It excludes end of term<br>obligations relating to delivery of Construction,<br>Design and Management files, land registry<br>filings and health and safety files.                               | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |
| Enforcement and<br>Defense               | Captures provisions relating to the enforcement<br>and defense of intellectual property. It includes<br>who has rights to defend and settle third party<br>claims and the enforcement of intellectual<br>property against third party infringement. It does<br>not include references to defending claims in<br>indemnification provisions, severability clauses,<br>or representations and warranties regarding<br>enforceability. | A variety of license<br>agreements   |
| Entire Agreement                         | Captures an acknowledgment by the parties to<br>an agreement that it represents the complete<br>and final agreement between them.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Environmental<br>Indemnity–Lease         | Captures express indemnities by a party relating<br>to environmental issues. It is recommended that<br>this smart field be used with the general<br>"Indemnification" smart field.  | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases   |
| "Environmental<br>Reports"<br>Definition | Captures the definition of environmental reports as part of the transaction.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Environmental<br>Representation                              | Captures representations with respect to environmental matters.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                 |
| Environmental<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement      | Captures representations of a borrower with respect to environmental matters.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Equipment"<br>Definition                                    | Captures the definitions of "Equipment" or "Fixtures".   | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Equipment"<br>Definition–<br>Equipment Lease                | Captures the definition of "Equipment", including<br>common variations on such term (e.g., Leased<br>Property, Assets, Aircraft, etc.). It is recommended<br>that this smart field be used in conjunction with<br>Description of Equipment–Equipment Lease.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Equity Clawback<br>Redemption<br>Provision–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the provision allowing the issuer to<br>redeem a portion of the debt issued pursuant to<br>corporate debt security indentures with the<br>proceeds of an equity offer.  | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada      |
| Equity Cure<br>Rights  | Captures rights of a borrower to cure a breach<br>of the financial covenants with an equity<br>injection.  | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |
| ERISA<br>Representation                                      | Captures representations with respect to a<br>party's status under the Employee Retirement<br>Income Security Act of 1974 ("ERISA") and the U.S.<br>Internal Revenue Code of 1986 ("Code"), including<br>that such party is (i) not an "employee benefit<br>plan" or other type of plan for the purposes of<br>ERISA or the Code, (ii) not acting on behalf of<br>such a plan, and (iii) not holding assets that are<br>"plan assets" for the purposes of ERISA. | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |

| Name                                    | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Escrow                                  | Captures escrow provisions, pursuant to which<br>funds are held by a third party in order to secure<br>indemnification obligations. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Escrow Account                          | Captures the definition of the type of account that the escrow funds are to be held in.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| "Escrow Agent"<br>Definition            | Captures the definition of the escrow agent.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| "Escrow<br>Agreement"<br>Definition     | Captures the definition of the escrow agreement.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Escrow Amount                           | Captures the amount that is deposited into escrow with respect to a transaction.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Estoppel<br>Certificate<br>Requirements | Captures the obligation of a tenant or landlord to provide an estoppel certificate.   | Commercial leases   |
| "European Union"<br>Definition          | Captures the definition of the European Union.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Events of<br>Default                    | Captures modifications to the standard<br>language as to what constitutes an event of<br>default.                                   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                    |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Events of<br>Default–Bond<br>Indenture                                | Captures the events of default when the issuer<br>violates a provision of the indenture and does<br>not cure such violation within the requisite time<br>period.             | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Events of<br>Default–<br>Commitment<br>Letter                         | Captures a borrower's events of default.   | Commitment letters   |
| Events of<br>Default–<br>Equipment Lease                              | Captures the events of default provision in a lease.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                    |
| Events of<br>Default–ISDA   | Captures what events would cause a default<br>under the International Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association master agreement.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Events of<br>Default–Lease  | Captures specified tenant "events of default" or<br>other tenant defaults giving rise to a landlord's<br>right to terminate the lease.                                       | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Events of<br>Default (or<br>Termination)–<br>Commercial<br>Agreements | Captures the events of default in commercial<br>agreements, including certain events (primarily<br>material breach and insolvency) giving rise to a<br>right of termination. | Service, supply,<br>distribution, and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements   |
| Events of<br>Dissolution–LPA/<br>LLC                                  | Captures the events causing the dissolution or termination of a limited partnership or limited liability company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Evidence of<br>Loans  | Captures the requirement of the lender to maintain records evidencing the indebtedness.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| "Excess<br>Availability"<br>Definition      | Captures the definitions of "Excess Availability",<br>"Availability" and similar concepts setting out<br>the amount available to be borrowed under an<br>asset based loan.  | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |
| Excess<br>Nonrecourse<br>Liabilities        | Captures provisions relating to the<br>determination of a partner or member's share of<br>excess nonrecourse liabilities.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Exchange Rate/<br>Exchange Rate<br>Risk     | Captures the exchange rate of foreign currencies and provisions relating to currency fluctuations.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements             |
| "Excluded<br>Subsidiary"<br>Definition      | Captures the definition of "Excluded Subsidiary".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Excluded Swap<br>Obligation"<br>Definition | Captures the definition of "Excluded Swap<br>Obligations" in the context of the Commodity<br>Exchange Act rules and similar rules.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Excluded Taxes"<br>Definition              | Captures the definition of "Excluded Taxes".  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Exclusive<br>Remedy                         | Captures limitations on the types of remedies a party can seek in the event of a breach of a purchase agreement.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| Exclusivity                                 | Captures grants of exclusive distribution rights,<br>exclusive licenses and other exclusive rights. It<br>also captures the obligation to purchase all of a<br>party's requirements for a product or service<br>from the other party and prohibitions against<br>selling products or services to competitors. | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>franchise, and intellectual<br>property agreements |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Execution of<br>Documents/<br>Authority to Bind<br>Corporation | Captures who in the corporation has authority<br>to execute documents that create external<br>obligations to third parties (indebtedness,<br>contracts, etc.), as well as who has authority to<br>affix the corporate seal to documents<br>memorializing such external obligations. This<br>smart field does not capture signing authority<br>for internal corporate documents. | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales |
| Exercise Price   | Captures the price at which the stock option<br>may be exercised. This will not capture total<br>exercise price, only exercise price per share.   | Option agreements   |
| Existence,<br>Permits and<br>Authorization<br>Covenant         | Captures covenants of a borrower to maintain<br>its existence, obtain and maintain any permits<br>necessary to conduct its business and obtain<br>any authorizations necessary for it to perform its<br>obligations under the agreement.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Existing Debt<br>Representation                                | Captures representations that there is no existing debt or that any existing debt has been disclosed.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Existing Debt/<br>Refinancing<br>Condition                     | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to existing debt of the borrower.   | Commitment letters  |
| Expense<br>Reimbursement                                       | Captures expenses that are reimbursable by an employer (except for car-related expenses, which are captured under a separate smart field).  | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Expiration Date-<br>Lease                                      | Captures the date on which a lease (or renewal term of a lease) expires.  | Commercial leases   |

| Name                                     | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Expiration Date–<br>Option<br>Agreements | Captures the specific expiry date of a stock<br>option, if defined, as well as the time period<br>within which the stock option must be exercised<br>before expiring. This smart field will not capture<br>provisions covering early expiration as a result of<br>termination, end of employment or other<br>acceleration events (e.g. change of control). | Option agreements   |
| Export Control                           | Captures a party's compliance with laws prohibiting or restricting the export of products.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>distribution, intellectual<br>property and supply<br>agreements |
| Exposure                                 | Captures modifications to the standard definition of "Exposure".   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                    |
| Express Non-<br>Reliance                 | Captures the parties' acknowledgment that the<br>representations and warranties in the<br>agreement are the only representations and<br>warranties the parties relied on in entering into<br>the agreement.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Facility Fee                             | Captures fees payable on a revolving commitment (whether used or unused).  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Fair Market Rent                         | Captures the definition of "Fair Market Rent" and<br>similar terms in a lease, as well as the process<br>by which a rental rate based upon fair market<br>rent is calculated or disputed under the lease.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| "FATCA"<br>Definition                    | Captures the definition of "FATCA".  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Fees and<br>Expenses–<br>Equipment Lease                             | Captures fees and expenses under a lease that<br>lessee (and, if applicable, lessor) has agreed to<br>pay. It is recommended that this smart field be<br>used together with the Reimbursement–Lease<br>Accounting smart field.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Fiduciary Out  | Captures a target board of directors' right to<br>change its recommendation or otherwise take<br>action in response to a superior proposal or an<br>intervening event where failure to do so would be<br>inconsistent with its fiduciary duties and/or<br>applicable law. | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements   |
| Fiduciary<br>Termination<br>Right                                    | Captures a board of directors' right to terminate<br>the contemplated transaction in response to a<br>superior proposal or an intervening event where<br>failure to do so would be inconsistent with its<br>fiduciary duties and/or applicable law.                       | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                 |
| File Number  | Captures the file number of the Uniform<br>Commercial Code financing statement.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field.  | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Financial<br>Covenant–Fixed<br>Charge<br>Coverage Ratio              | Captures fixed charge ratio financial covenants.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Financial<br>Covenant–<br>Interest/Debt<br>Service Coverage<br>Ratio | Captures interest cover ratio and debt service ratio financial covenants.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Financial<br>Covenant–<br>Leverage Ratio                            | Captures leverage ratio financial covenants for<br>various forms of leverage ratios including<br>(without limitation) debt to equity, debt to<br>EBITDA, debt to total assets, and debt to<br>capitalization.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements                           |
| Financial<br>Covenants  | Captures the financial covenants of a borrower.   | Commitment letters  |
| Financial<br>Covenants–<br>Credit<br>Agreement                      | Captures a borrower's financial covenants,<br>including maintenance of leverage or coverage<br>ratios.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements                           |
| Financial<br>Information<br>Condition                               | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to delivering financial information.  | Commitment letters  |
| Financial<br>Reports–LPA/LLC  | Captures the obligation of the general partner<br>or manager to provide partners or members with<br>periodic financial reports.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements |
| Financial<br>Statements and<br>Information<br>Reporting<br>Covenant | Captures covenants of a borrower to deliver<br>financial statements and other information to<br>the lenders or agents.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements                           |
| Financial<br>Statements<br>Covenant–Lease                           | Captures obligations of a tenant to deliver the<br>tenant's financial statements to the landlord,<br>including requirements to deliver financial<br>statements in connection with the exercise of<br>certain options under a lease or the calculation<br>of percentage rent. It does not capture any right<br>of a landlord to inspect books and records or<br>detail the types of financial statements or<br>accounting methods that a tenant must use, or<br>capture representations about any financial<br>statements. | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases                |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Financial<br>Statements<br>Representation                         | Captures representations with respect to a party's financial statements.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Financial<br>Statements<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures representations that the financial<br>statements of a borrower fairly present its<br>financial condition and have been prepared in<br>accordance with GAAP.    | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Fiscal/Financial<br>Year  | Captures the establishment of a corporation's fiscal year-end, as well as language granting authority for a particular party to establish or alter the fiscal year-end. | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Fiscal/Tax Year<br>of Partnership/<br>Company                     | Captures the fiscal year and, if applicable, tax<br>year of a limited partnership or limited liability<br>company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Force Majeure   | Captures the consequences of a force majeure or extraordinary occurrence.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements                                     |
| Force Majeure–<br>Acts of<br>Government                           | Captures actions and/or omissions of<br>government that qualify as force majeure<br>events.   | Primarily on supply,<br>service, and intellectual<br>property agreements. It is<br>recommended that this<br>smart field be used<br>together with the Force<br>Majeure smart field. |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Force Majeure–<br>Bond Indenture               | Captures the Force Majeure clause that provides<br>the indenture trustee will not be responsible or<br>liable for any failure or delay in the performance<br>of its obligations caused by forces beyond its<br>reasonable control. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada   |
| Force Majeure–<br>Catch-All<br>Language        | Captures catch-all language in force majeure<br>provisions that broadens the scope of force<br>majeure events beyond the specific events listed.   | Primarily on supply,<br>service, and intellectual<br>property agreements. It is<br>recommended that this<br>smart field be used<br>together with the Force<br>Majeure smart field. |
| Force Majeure–<br>Exceptions                   | Captures specific exceptions to force majeure events.  | Primarily on supply,<br>service, and intellectual<br>property agreements. It is<br>recommended that this<br>smart field be used<br>together with the Force<br>Majeure smart field. |
| Force Majeure–<br>Notification<br>Requirements | Captures the notification requirements a party<br>must follow when a force majeure event has<br>occurred.  | Primarily on supply,<br>service, and intellectual<br>property agreements. It is<br>recommended that this<br>smart field be used<br>together with the Force<br>Majeure smart field. |
| Force Majeure–<br>Public Health<br>Events      | Captures qualifying public health events such as epidemic, quarantine, and other health emergencies.   | Primarily on supply,<br>service, and intellectual<br>property agreements. It is<br>recommended that this<br>smart field be used<br>together with the Force<br>Majeure smart field. |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Force Majeure<br>(Lease)  | Captures force majeure clauses and other<br>provisions excusing performance of a covenant<br>when performance is out of the control of the<br>party to perform.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| Foreign Corrupt<br>Practices Act<br>Compliance                      | Captures a party's compliance with the U.S.<br>Foreign Corrupt Practices Act (FCPA).   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service and<br>supply agreements                          |
| Forfeiture/Events<br>of Default<br>(England)                        | Captures the right of a landlord to forfeit a<br>lease by re-entering the premises upon the<br>occurrence of qualifying factors. It also captures<br>the definitions of "Insolvency" and "Event of<br>Insolvency". | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Formation of<br>Partnership/<br>Company                             | Captures information regarding the formation of a limited partnership or limited liability company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements                                   |
| Forum Selection/<br>Dispute<br>Resolution<br>(Articles &<br>Bylaws) | Captures forum selection provisions and procedures for dispute resolution.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                     |
| Franchise<br>Location   | Captures the location of the franchised establishment (if applicable).   | Franchise agreements  |
| Franchise<br>Manual   | Captures the definitions and other related<br>provisions that pertain to the franchise<br>operations manual, which governs the franchise<br>unit performance, procedures and conduct.                              | Franchise agreements  |
| Franchise<br>Marketing<br>Obligations                               | Captures provisions relating to requirements for marketing the franchised business.  | Franchise agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| "Franchise<br>System"<br>Definition                                | Captures the definition of the Franchise System<br>and related language detailing what comprises<br>the Franchise System.  | Franchise agreements   |
| Franchise<br>Territory   | Captures the territory in which the franchisee<br>may operate the franchised business. It also<br>captures the area in which the franchisee may<br>locate the franchised business.   | Franchise agreements   |
| Franchise<br>Training<br>Requirements                              | Captures provisions relating to training requirements expected of both the franchisee and franchisor.  | Franchise agreements   |
| Franchised<br>Business<br>Definition                               | Captures the definition of the business that is covered under the franchise arrangement.   | Franchise agreements   |
| Franchisee<br>Standard   | Captures the standard that the franchisee must<br>uphold with respect to the operation,<br>development, and promotion of the franchise.  | Franchise agreements   |
| Freedom from<br>Discrimination                                     | Captures affirmative disclosures to consumers of<br>their right to be free from discrimination for<br>exercising their privacy rights, as required by the<br>California Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA").   | Various privacy policies<br>and notices both before<br>and after enactment of<br>the CCPA. |
| Full Disclosure/<br>No Misleading<br>Information<br>Representation | Captures representations by a borrower that all<br>factual information provided by it to the lenders<br>or agents is true and complete in all material<br>respects.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Full Disclosure/<br>No Misleading<br>Statements<br>Representation  | Captures representations that a party has not<br>made any untrue statements of material fact or<br>omitted to state a material fact necessary in<br>order to make statements made not misleading<br>(in the agreement or in other disclosure<br>documents and communications). | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements        |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Fundamental<br>Changes/Merger<br>Covenant                      | Captures covenants of a borrower not to enter<br>into any amalgamation, demerger, merger,<br>consolidation or corporate reorganization.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Further<br>Assurances–<br>Credit<br>Agreement                  | Captures further assurances provisions within<br>the credit agreement and any attachments<br>thereto.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements, but not on<br>intercreditor agreements  |
| Further<br>Instruments and<br>Acts Covenant–<br>Bond Indenture | Captures the covenant of the issuer to execute<br>and deliver such further instruments and perform<br>such further acts as may be necessary to fulfill<br>the purpose of the corporate debt security<br>indenture. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada         |
| FX Haircut<br>Percentage                                       | Captures whether the parties have agreed to specify an FX haircut percentage.  | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only                                    |
| Garden Leave   | Captures provisions relating to garden leave.  | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| "General<br>Partner"<br>Definition                             | Captures the definition of "General Partner". It<br>does not however capture this defined term in<br>the recitals (use the Parties smart field for that<br>purpose).   | Limited partnership<br>agreements  |
| "Good Reason"<br>Definition                                    | Captures the definition of "Good Reason" in employment agreements.   | Executive employment and option agreements   |
| Governing Law  | Captures the law that governs an agreement.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Governing Law<br>(Full Paragraph)                             | Captures the law that governs an agreement. It<br>was trained to pick up the entire paragraph of<br>the governing law provision.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Government/<br>Third Party<br>Authorization<br>Representation | Captures representations that any external<br>authorizations, approvals or consents from any<br>governmental authority or other third party have<br>been obtained or are otherwise not required in<br>connection with the execution of the agreement. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Grant Date  | Captures the date on which the stock option<br>shall be granted. This date is sometimes<br>different than the effective date of the<br>agreement.   | Option agreements  |
| Grant of Access<br>to Protected<br>Health<br>Information      | Captures the requirement for business<br>associates to grant access to protected health<br>information to covered entities and individuals,<br>pursuant to the Health Insurance Portability and<br>Accountability Act (HIPAA).                        | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Gross Income<br>Allocation                                    | Captures the requirement that any partner or<br>member who has a capital account deficit at the<br>end of any partnership/company fiscal year be<br>specially allocated items of gross income and<br>gain to the extent of such deficit.              | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Gross Up  | Captures a landlord's ability to gross up a tenant's operating expenses in the event that the building is not completely occupied.  | Commercial leases  |
| Guarantor   | Captures the name of the guarantor.   | Commercial leases  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| "Guarantor"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture                       | Captures the definition of "Guarantor" and similar terms.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Hardship  | Captures provisions relating to unforeseen<br>events that occur after the execution of the<br>agreement that could result in an excessive<br>burden being placed on one of the parties.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                  |
| Holdover  | Captures the consequences of a tenant<br>continuing to occupy leased premises after the<br>lease term expires.  | Commercial leases  |
| Illegality  | Captures the notice requirements and<br>consequences of it becoming unlawful for a<br>lender to perform its obligations under the<br>agreement.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Immaterial<br>Subsidiary"/"Dor<br>mant Subsidiary"<br>Definition | Captures the definitions of "Immaterial<br>Subsidiary" or "Dormant Subsidiary".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Implementation<br>of Safeguards                                   | Captures the business associate's obligation to<br>implement safeguards, and comply with the<br>Security Rule where applicable, to prevent the<br>unauthorized use or disclosure of protected<br>health information. It does not capture (i)<br>general obligations to comply with the Health<br>Insurance Portability and Accountability Act<br>(HIPAA) or other applicable laws; (ii) specific<br>information security requirements; (iii) inspection<br>or audit rights; or (iv) provisions relating to the<br>Red Flags Rule. | Business associate<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Inability to<br>Determine Rates/<br>Market<br>Disruption | Captures the notice requirements and<br>consequences in the event that the interest rate<br>is not available or cannot be ascertained.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Incorporation<br>Number (Articles<br>& Bylaws)           | Captures the corporation number.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Increased<br>Capital<br>Requirements                     | Captures the notice requirements and<br>consequences in the event that a lender<br>determines that, as a result of a change in law,<br>its rate of return on capital has been reduced. | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Increased Costs  | Captures the obligation of a borrower to<br>compensate a lender for any increase in costs as<br>a result of a change in law.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Incremental<br>Facilities                                | Captures provisions with respect to incremental credit facilities.   | Commitment letters   |
| Indebtedness<br>Covenant                                 | Captures covenants of a borrower not to incur<br>any indebtedness, and also captures the<br>definition of "Permitted Indebtedness".  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| "Indebtedness"<br>Definition                             | Captures the definitions of "Indebtedness" or "Debt".  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| "Indebtedness"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture           | Captures the definitions of "Indebtedness",<br>"Debt", "Guaranteed Indebtedness",<br>"Consolidated Indebtedness", "Consolidated<br>Debt" and similar terms.                            | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Indemnification–<br>Bond Indenture                               | Captures indemnification provisions.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Indemnification<br>and Expenses                                  | Captures obligations of a borrower to indemnify the lenders, or pay their expenses.   | Commitment letters   |
| Indemnification<br>Basket/<br>Deductible                         | Captures indemnification provisions that require<br>that aggregate damages exceed a specified<br>threshold before a claim can be made and/or<br>that specify a deductible to which claims are<br>subject. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Indemnification<br>Cap   | Captures indemnification provisions that cap the amount of damages that can be claimed.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Indemnification<br>Payment as<br>Adjustment to<br>Purchase Price | Captures the parties' acknowledgment that any<br>indemnification payments made pursuant to the<br>agreement will be treated as an adjustment to<br>the purchase price set forth in the agreement.         | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| "Indemnified<br>Taxes"/"Other<br>Taxes" Definition               | Captures the definitions of "Indemnified Taxes",<br>"Other Taxes", "Tax Payment" and "Stamp<br>Taxes".  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Indemnity  | Captures indemnification or hold harmless provisions.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>employment agreements      |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Indemnity–<br>Equipment Lease                              | Captures indemnity provisions (including tax indemnities) in a lease.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Indemnity<br>(Articles &<br>Bylaws)                        | Captures indemnification provisions.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                     |
| Independent<br>Amount                                      | Captures whether a posting of an independent<br>amount will be required (either a fixed sum or a<br>percentage of the notional amount of the<br>transactions).   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                  |
| Independent<br>Contractors                                 | Captures an acknowledgment by parties to an agreement that their relationship is that of independent contractors.  | Supply agreements and distribution agreements   |
| Independent<br>Legal Advice                                | Captures an acknowledgment by an employee<br>that he or she has had the opportunity to obtain<br>independent legal advice.   | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Inflation/Index<br>Rent Adjustment<br>–Lease<br>Accounting | Captures adjustments to rent based on inflation<br>or a change in a specified index and includes<br>related definitions. It also captures adjustments<br>to rent based on a fixed percentage that<br>approximates inflation. It does not capture<br>adjustments to expenses or other amounts under<br>a lease based on inflation or a change in a<br>specified index nor does it capture adjustments<br>to rent based on changes in market rental<br>values. | Commercial real estate<br>leases and equipment<br>leases  |
| Information<br>Rights                                      | Captures a shareholder's right to access financial or other information about a company.   | Shareholders' agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Initial Fee-<br>Franchise                                    | Captures provisions relating to the initial fee<br>franchisees must pay to set up the initial<br>franchise. It also includes one time fees payable,<br>such as relocation fees or transfer fees.                                       | Franchise agreements  |
| Initial Term   | Captures the initial term of an agreement, excluding any extensions or renewals.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, and franchise<br>agreements      |
| Injunctive Relief  | Captures whether a party has the right to seek injunctive relief.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, distribution, and<br>non-disclosure agreements                |
| Inspection of<br>Internal<br>Practices, Books<br>and Records | Captures the business associate's obligation to<br>make its internal practices, books and records<br>relating to the use and disclosure of protected<br>health information available to the Secretary of<br>Health and Human Services. | Business associate<br>agreements  |
| Insurance  | Captures a party's obligation to obtain<br>insurance, but does not include insurance-<br>related indemnity obligations.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, purchase and<br>lease agreements |
| Insurance-Lease  | Captures a party's obligations to provide<br>insurance under a lease, the specifications for<br>such insurance, and a party's rights to settle and<br>hold insurance proceeds.   | United States and<br>Canadian leases  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Insurance<br>Agency<br>Standard                              | Captures a party's obligation to obtain<br>insurance from companies with a certain agency<br>standard/rating.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements |
| Insurance<br>Condition–Credit<br>Agreement                   | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to the delivery of evidence of required insurance.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Insurance<br>Covenant  | Captures covenants of a borrower to maintain insurance.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Insurance<br>Obligations<br>–"Insured Risks"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of "Insured Risks" in<br>leases.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                    |
| Insurance<br>Obligations<br>–"Uninsured<br>Risks" Definition | Captures the definitions of "Uninsured Risks",<br>"Uninsured Damage", "Policy Exclusions" and<br>"Excluded Risks" in leases.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                    |
| Insurance<br>Obligations–<br>Equipment<br>Leases             | Captures lessee's (and, if applicable, lessor's)<br>obligation to obtain insurance.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)    |
| Insurance<br>Obligations–<br>Insurance Rent                  | Captures a tenant's obligation to pay insurance<br>rent, any definition of "Insurance Rent" and its<br>contents and any specified proportion of<br>insurance rent. It also captures an obligation to<br>pay for valuations and re-valuations related to<br>insuring the premises, but excludes consequential<br>payments under insurance. | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                    |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Insurance<br>Obligations–<br>Landlord's<br>Obligations | Captures a landlord's insurance obligations<br>under a lease, but excludes the obligation to<br>produce evidence of insurance to a tenant and<br>reinstatement obligations or limitations on a<br>landlord's obligation to insure.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Insurance<br>Obligations–<br>Reinstatement             | Captures the primary obligation to reinstate the<br>premises following damage or destruction of the<br>premises by an insured or uninsured risk.<br>Regarding uninsured risks, it includes the right of<br>a landlord to either elect to reinstate or to<br>determine the lease. This smart field excludes<br>the obligation of a tenant to contribute or to lay<br>out monies received where a tenant has vitiated<br>insurance, increased the cost of insurance by any<br>act or default or has effected insurance where it<br>was prohibited from doing so.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Insurance<br>Obligations–<br>Rent Cesser               | Captures suspension of rent provisions as a result of damage or destruction of the premises by an insured or uninsured risk.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Insurance<br>Obligations–<br>Tenant's<br>Obligations   | Captures a tenant's (i) negative insurance<br>covenants (e.g. not to vitiate insurance, to effect<br>insurance, or to adversely affect the landlord's<br>insurance), (ii) obligation to comply with<br>requirements and recommendations of an<br>insurer, (iii) obligation to vacate the premises<br>following an insurance event, (iv) obligation to<br>contribute to reinstatement or make payment to<br>a landlord in the event of vitiation of insurance<br>and (v) obligation to make payment to a<br>landlord where a tenant effects separate<br>insurance, but excludes an obligation to insure<br>plate glass and third-party insurance. | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Insurance<br>Obligations–<br>Termination on<br>Damage and<br>Destruction | Captures any automatic trigger or option of a<br>landlord or tenant to determine the lease in the<br>event of damage or destruction to the premises<br>by an insured or uninsured risk.                      | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                 |
| Insurance<br>Representation  | Captures representations with respect to a party's insurance coverage.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                 |
| Intellectual<br>Property<br>Representation                               | Captures representations with respect to intellectual property matters.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                 |
| Intellectual<br>Property<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement       | Captures representations that a loan party/<br>obligor owns or has the right to use all of its<br>intellectual property and has not infringed on<br>the intellectual property rights of any other<br>person. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Interest and<br>Penalties—<br>Equipment Lease                            | Captures provisions addressing interest and penalties assessed against lessee for late payment, etc.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Interest<br>Calculation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement                          | Captures the way in which interest on a loan will<br>accrue and be calculated (e.g. on the basis of a<br>360 day year).  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Interest<br>Calculation/<br>Payment                                      | Captures the way in which interest is calculated and timing of payment.  | Commitment letters  |

| Name                                  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---------------------------------------|--|--|
| Interest on<br>Overdue<br>Payments    | Captures the interest rate or late fee applicable to overdue payments.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                  |
| Interest Payment<br>Dates             | Captures the timing of interest payments on a loan (e.g. monthly, in arrears, on the first day of each month).   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Interest Period"<br>Definition       | Captures the definition of "Interest Period".  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements, but not on<br>intercreditor agreements  |
| Interest Rate–<br>Bond Indenture      | Captures interest rates applicable to corporate debt security indentures.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Interest Rate–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures provisions setting out the requirement to pay interest on a loan.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Interest Rate–<br>CSA                 | Captures the interest rate that will be paid by<br>the transferee on the cash collateral received<br>from the transferor.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Interest Rate<br>Amendment            | Captures the location of interest rate<br>amendments within the amendments provision<br>to assist in determining the required approvals to<br>amend the interest rate. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements, but not on<br>intercreditor agreements  |
| Interest Rate<br>and Margin<br>Terms  | Captures interest rates and margins applicable to credit facilities.   | Commitment letters   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Interest Rate<br>Floor–Credit<br>Agreement    | Captures the negotiated and agreed upon<br>interest rate floor contained in floating rate loan<br>products.  | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Intervening<br>Event" Definition             | Captures the definition of "Intervening Event".  | Arrangement agreements and merger agreements   |
| Invention<br>Assignment                       | Captures the assignment to an employer of inventions created by an employee during the course of employment.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| "Inventory"<br>Definition                     | Captures the definition of inventory as part of the transaction.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                            |
| "Inventory"<br>Definition–Credit<br>Agreement | Captures the definition of "Inventory" typically<br>referenced in the borrowing base formula for<br>asset based loans.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| Inventory<br>Representation                   | Captures representations with respect to the inventory of a business.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                            |
| Investment<br>Company Act<br>Representation   | Captures representations of a borrower that it is<br>not an "investment company" within the meaning<br>of the U.S. Investment Company Act of 1940.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Investments and<br>Acquisitions<br>Covenant   | Captures covenants of a borrower not to make<br>investments or purchase other entities, and will<br>also capture the definition of "Permitted<br>Investments" or "Permitted Acquisitions". | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Investments"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the definition of "Investments".  | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Invoice Disputes  | Captures provisions with respect to invoice disputes.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Invoice<br>Frequency  | Captures provisions with respect to the frequency at which invoices are to be delivered.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Invoice<br>Requirements   | Captures requirements for invoices, including<br>format and any documents that must<br>accompany an invoice.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Is LIBOR or<br>Eurocurrency<br>referenced in the<br>agreement?                      | Answers whether "LIBOR", "Eurocurrency" or similar terms are referenced in the agreement.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Is the "Affiliate"<br>definition<br>modified?                                       | Answers whether there has been any<br>modification of the language contained in the<br>standard definition of "Affiliate" under the<br>definitions section of the Master Agreement.<br>Modifications include: specifying one or more<br>affiliates, specifying that there are no affiliates<br>for purposes of the agreement, or specifying that<br>there are no affiliates. | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Is the credit<br>event upon<br>merger provision<br>inapplicable to<br>both parties? | Answers whether the credit event upon merger<br>provision is inapplicable to both parties. If the<br>credit event upon merger provision does not<br>apply to both parties, the answer will be "yes." If<br>the credit event upon merger provision applies to<br>both parties or does not apply to one party, the<br>answer will be "no."                                     | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Is there a credit<br>ratings<br>downgrade<br>provision?                         | Answers whether the ISDA schedule contains a credit ratings downgrade provision.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Is there a right to<br>publicize the<br>relationship<br>between the<br>parties? | Answers whether parties can publicize their<br>relationship, including issuing press releases or<br>making public annoucements (and using each<br>other's logos), with or without consent of the<br>other party. | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution, and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements  |
| Is this an ARD<br>loan?   | Answers whether the loan has an anticipated repayment date.  | United States credit,<br>facility and loan<br>agreements secured by<br>real property.  |
| Issuance Date–<br>Franchise<br>Disclosure<br>Document                           | Captures the issuance date of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents  |
| Issuer Notice of<br>Default–Bond<br>Indenture                                   | Captures the notice obligations of the issuer when there is an event of default.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Item 1–The<br>Franchisor, and<br>any Parent<br>Predecessors<br>and Affiliates   | Captures Item 1–The Franchisor, and any Parent<br>Predecessors, and Affiliates of the franchise<br>disclosure document.  | Franchise disclosure<br>documents  |
| ltem 2–Business<br>Experience   | Captures Item 2–Business Experience of the franchise disclosure document.  | Franchise disclosure<br>documents  |
| Item 3–Litigation   | Captures Item 3–Litigation of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on              |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| ltem 4–<br>Bankruptcy  | Captures Item 4–Bankruptcy of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 5–Initial<br>Fees Paid to the<br>Franchisor   | Captures Item 5–Initial Fees Paid to the<br>Franchisor of the franchise disclosure document.                                     | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| ltem 6–Other<br>Fees   | Captures Item 6–Other Fees of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 7–<br>Estimated Initial<br>Investment   | Captures Item 7–Estimated Initial Investment of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 8–<br>Restrictions on<br>Sources of<br>Products and<br>Services                           | Captures Item 8–Restrictions on Sources of<br>Products and Services of the franchise disclosure<br>document.                     | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| ltem 9–<br>Franchisee's<br>Obligations   | Captures Item 9–Franchisee's Obligations of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 10–<br>Financing  | Captures Item 10–Financing of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 11–<br>Franchisor's<br>Assistance,<br>Advertising,<br>Computer<br>Systems and<br>Training | Captures Item 11–Franchisor's Assistance,<br>Advertising, Computer Systems and Training of<br>the franchise disclosure document. | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 12–Territory  | Captures Item 12–Territory of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on              |
|--|--|-----------------------------------|
| ltem 13–<br>Trademarks   | Captures Item 13–Trademark of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 14–Patents,<br>Copyrights and<br>Proprietary<br>Information                                       | Captures Item 14–Patents, Copyrights and<br>Proprietary Information of the franchise business<br>of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 15–<br>Obligation To<br>Participate in the<br>Actual<br>Operation of the<br>Franchise<br>Business | Captures Item 15–Obligation to Participate in<br>the Actual Operation of the Franchise Business<br>of the franchise disclosure document. | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 16–<br>Restrictions on<br>What the<br>Franchisee May<br>Sell                                      | Captures Item 16–Restrictions on What the<br>Franchisee May Sell of the franchise disclosure<br>document.                                | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 17–<br>Renewal,<br>Termination,<br>Transfer, and<br>Dispute<br>Resolution                         | Captures Item 17–Renewal, Termination,<br>Transfer, and Dispute Resolution of the franchise<br>disclosure document.                      | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 18–Public<br>Figures  | Captures Item 18–Public Figures of the franchise disclosure document.  | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 19–<br>Financial<br>Performance<br>Representations  | Captures Item 19–Financial Performance<br>Representations of the franchise disclosure<br>document.                                       | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |
| Item 20–Outlets<br>and Franchisee<br>Information   | Captures Item 20–Outlets and Franchisee<br>Information of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| ltem 21–<br>Financial<br>Statements                               | Captures Item 21–Financial Statements of the franchise disclosure document.  | Franchise disclosure<br>documents   |
| ltem 22–<br>Contracts   | Captures Item 22–Contracts of the franchise disclosure document.   | Franchise disclosure<br>documents   |
| Item 23–Receipts  | Captures Item 23–Receipts of the franchise disclosure document.  | Franchise disclosure<br>documents   |
| Jury Trial Waiver   | Captures a party's agreement to waive its right to a jury trial.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Know Your<br>Customer<br>Condition–Credit<br>Agreement            | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to<br>the delivery of "know your customer" and anti-<br>money laundering documentation.                  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Know Your<br>Customer/<br>Patriot Act<br>Condition                | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to<br>delivering documentation pursuant to "know your<br>customer" regulations and the U.S. Patriot Act. | Commitment letters  |
| "Knowledge"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of "Knowledge" in purchase agreements.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Labor and<br>Employment<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures representations with respect to labor and employment matters.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Landlord  | Captures the name of a landlord.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                 |
| Landlord<br>Consent for<br>Lease Transfer               | Captures the requirement that a tenant obtain<br>the consent of the landlord to assign, sublet,<br>mortgage, pledge, hypothecate, encumber or<br>otherwise transfer a lease to a third party.  | Commercial leases   |
| Landlord<br>Remedies Upon<br>Events of<br>Default–Lease | Captures the remedies available to a landlord in<br>the event that a tenant defaults under a lease.<br>This smart field primarily captures general<br>remedies and is not intended to capture remedies<br>for specific tenant breaches unless such specific<br>tenant breach gives the landlord a right to<br>terminate the lease. | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| Landlord's<br>Default–Cure<br>Periods                   | Captures the amount of time a landlord has to<br>cure a default in its performance of its<br>obligations under a lease.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| Lapse Date  | Captures the lapse date of the Uniform<br>Commercial Code financing statement.   | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Late Payment<br>and Grace Period                        | Captures the charge to a tenant in the event of<br>late payment of base rent or any other sum<br>payable under the lease, including any<br>applicable grace period.  | Commercial leases   |
| Lease Grant–<br>Equipment Lease                         | Captures lessor's agreement to grant a lease of the leased property to lessee.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |

| Name                                    | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Lease Term<br>(England)                 | Captures the initial term of a lease.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Lease Transfer<br>Fees                  | Captures any fees, costs or expenses payable by<br>the tenant to the landlord in the event of a<br>transfer of the lease by the tenant.  | Commercial leases  |
| Leased Premises                         | Captures the description of leased premises, including the square footage.   | Commercial leases  |
| Leased/Demised<br>Premises<br>(England) | Captures the description or definition of the leased/demised premises.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Legal<br>Defeasance–<br>Bond Indenture  | Captures the legal defeasance requirements<br>that, if satisfied, relieve the issuer's obligation to<br>comply with any covenants, including payment<br>obligations, contained in the indenture. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Legal<br>Description                    | Captures metes and bounds legal descriptions.  | Commercial leases  |
| Legal Opinions<br>Condition             | Captures the closing condition that an opinion of<br>legal counsel is required, and includes opinions to<br>be delivered as part of closing deliverables.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Legally Ineligible<br>Credit Support    | Captures whether the parties have agreed that<br>the standard "Legally Ineligible Credit Support<br>(VM)" applies.   | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only                            |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Legislation  | Captures the obligation of a tenant to comply with certain legislation and statutes.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                 |
| Lender's<br>Assignment<br>Rights and<br>Required<br>Consents | Captures the right of a lender to assign a loan<br>and any consents required in connection with<br>such assignment.                         | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Lessor's Right of<br>Inspection–<br>Equipment Lease          | Captures lessor's right to inspect the leased property and lessee's records during the term of the lease.                                   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Lessor's Right to<br>Cure–Equipment<br>Lease                 | Captures lessor's right to cure any defect in<br>lessee's performance under the lease (and to<br>seek compensation/reimbursement therefor). | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Letter of Credit<br>Fees                                     | Captures fees applicable to letters of credit.  | Commitment letters  |
| Letter of Credit<br>Fees–Credit<br>Agreement                 | Captures fees payable to a letter of credit issuer upon issuance.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Leverage Ratio–<br>Bond Indenture                            | Captures the leverage ratio covenants for various forms of leverage ratios.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada      |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| "Leverage<br>Ratio"/"Adjusted<br>Leverage"<br>Definition | Captures the definitions of "Leverage Ratio",<br>"Leverage", "Adjusted Leverage" and similar<br>concepts related to the ratio of debt to earnings.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Liability Cap  | Captures caps on the amount of a landlord's or guarantor's liability with respect to a lease.   | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Liability for<br>Taxes                                   | Captures provisions relating to a party's liability<br>to pay taxes under an agreement, including the<br>obligation to gross-up or otherwise indemnify the<br>other party for any withholding or deduction for<br>taxes from a payment made under the<br>agreement. It does not capture provisions<br>relating to tax contests. It also generally does<br>not capture tax-related definitions.  | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements |
| Liability for<br>Taxes–Lease<br>Accounting               | Captures provisions relating to a party's liability<br>to pay taxes under a lease. It does not capture<br>references to taxes as a listed component of<br>"Operating Expenses" (or any similar defined<br>term) nor does it capture provisions relating to<br>tax contests. It also generally does not capture<br>tax-related definitions.  | Commercial real estate<br>leases and equipment<br>leases                                 |
| Liability on<br>Termination                              | Captures provisions relating to a party's liability<br>resulting from the termination of an agreement<br>(including a partial termination), including the<br>requirement to pay termination fees and/or<br>damages. It also generally captures provisions<br>relating to a party's liability resulting from the<br>cancellation of any obligation under the<br>agreement, including the requirement to pay a<br>cancellation fee. It does not capture provisions<br>relating to a party's agreement to continue<br>performance under an agreement after<br>termination, including the provision of<br>termination or transition services. | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Liability on<br>Termination–<br>Lease<br>Accounting | Captures provisions relating to a party's liability<br>resulting from the termination of a lease,<br>including termination fees, consequences of<br>holding over, refunds of deposits or pre-paid<br>amounts, and responsibility for removing<br>property and effecting repairs. In the case of<br>equipment leases, it also generally captures<br>provisions relating to a party's liability resulting<br>from an event of loss with respect to a leased<br>asset. It does not capture general indemnity<br>provisions. | Commercial real estate<br>leases and equipment<br>leases   |
| "LIBOR" Definition<br>—Bond Indenture               | Captures the definition of "LIBOR" and all similar<br>or related definitions.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| LIBOR Fallback<br>Mechanism–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures the process by which a fallback<br>benchmark rate is to be determined following a<br>permanent transition away from LIBOR.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements that were<br>dated on or after July 2017.  |
| LIBOR Initial<br>Determination–<br>Bond Indenture   | Captures the process for the initial determination of "LIBOR".   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| "LIBOR" or<br>"Eurocurrency"<br>Definition          | Captures the definitions of "LIBOR",<br>"Eurocurrency" and all similar or related<br>definitions including "Screen Rate" and<br>"Interpolated Rate".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| License Grant                                       | Captures the scope of the rights that a licensor grants to a licensee.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property, and<br>franchise agreements      |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Lien/Negative<br>Pledge Covenant<br>–Bond Indenture                      | Captures the covenant restricting the issuer's<br>ability to incur additional liens, subject to carve-<br>outs for specified permitted liens. This smart field<br>also captures the definitions of "Liens", "Permitted<br>Liens" and similar definitions. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada   |
| "Lien"/"Permitted<br>Liens" Definition–<br>Bond Indenture                | Captures the definitions of "Liens", "Permitted<br>Liens" and similar terms.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada   |
| Liens Covenant/<br>Negative Pledge                                       | Captures covenants of a borrower not to permit<br>any liens on its assets, and will also capture the<br>definition of "Permitted Liens" or "Permitted<br>Encumbrances".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Life Insurance–<br>Employment  | Captures the right or obligation of an employer to provide life insurance to an employee.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Limitation for<br>Punitive,<br>Consequential or<br>Incidental<br>Damages | Captures the exclusion from damages of<br>punitive, consequential and/or incidental losses,<br>as well as exemplary, special or similar losses.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Limitation of<br>Liability   | Captures provisions that limit a party's liability under the agreement.   | A variety agreement types<br>including service, supply,<br>distribution, intellectual<br>property, employment and<br>purchase agreements |
| Limitation of<br>Liability–<br>Financial Cap                             | Captures provisions relating to capping the<br>amount of financial liability that a party would<br>be responsible for.  | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda                    |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Limitation of<br>Liability–Limited<br>Partner/Member            | Captures provisions describing the extent to<br>which a limited partner or member's liability with<br>respect to the partnership or company is limited.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Limitation of<br>Liability–Loss of<br>Data                      | Captures provisions relating to the limitation of liability for loss of data.   | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda |
| Limitation on<br>Additional Debt<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture  | Captures the covenant limiting the issuer's<br>ability to incur additional debt. Additionally, this<br>smart captures the situations when the issuer<br>may issue permitted debt or issue debt within<br>compliance with certain financial ratios. This<br>smart field also captures the definition of<br>"Permitted Indebtedness", "EBITDA",<br>"Consolidated Interest Expense", definitions<br>related to coverage or leverage ratios, and<br>similar definitions.  | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada        |
| Limitation on<br>Designation of<br>Early<br>Termination<br>Date | Captures the limitation that, if there is an event<br>of default, a potential event of default or a<br>termination event, the non-defaulting party must<br>designate an early termination date within a<br>certain period of time after receiving notice of<br>such event; otherwise, it forfeits its right to<br>terminate based on such event. It also captures<br>the qualification that the condition precedent<br>that no event of default or potential event of<br>default has occurred and is continuing is subject<br>to the foregoing limitation (i.e., this condition<br>precedent will cease to be applicable where the<br>non-defaulting party has failed to respond to<br>such event within a certain period). | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Limitation on<br>Dividend Stopper<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the issuer's covenant to prohibit<br>subsidiaries from entering arrangements that<br>would prevent the subsidiaries from issuing<br>dividends and other payments up to the issuer.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada        |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Limitation on<br>Loss Allocation–<br>LPA/LLC         | Captures provisions limiting the allocation of<br>losses to a partner or member to the extent that<br>such allocation would result in a capital<br>account deficit.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Limitation on<br>Suits–Bond<br>Indenture             | Captures limitations as to the ability of a holder<br>of corporate debt securities to pursue a remedy<br>under the indenture.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Limitations on<br>LP/Member<br>Authority–LPA/<br>LLC | Captures the requirement that limited partners<br>of a limited partnership or members of a limited<br>liability company not participate in the<br>management of the partnership or company.                               | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Limitations on<br>Requests to Use<br>or Disclose     | Captures limitations on the covered entity's right<br>to request that the business associate use or<br>disclose protected health information in a<br>manner that would not be permitted if done by<br>the covered entity. | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| "Limited Partner"<br>Definition                      | Captures the definition of "Limited Partner". It<br>does not however capture this defined term in<br>the recitals (use the Parties smart field for that<br>purpose).  | Limited partnership<br>agreements  |
| Liquidated<br>Damages                                | Captures a party's entitlement to liquidated damages on the occurrence of specified events.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements                  |
| Liquidation<br>Preferences<br>(Articles &<br>Bylaws) | Captures the ranking and rights of securities<br>upon a liquidation and winding up of the<br>company.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Litigation<br>Representation                             | Captures representations with respect to<br>pending or threatened litigation proceedings<br>against a party (also referred to as<br>"Proceedings").  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                 |
| Litigation<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement     | Captures only the general litigation<br>representation that there are no adverse claims,<br>actions or other proceedings pending or<br>threatened against a loan party/obligor and not<br>specific references to litigation or other<br>proceedings (e.g. environmental claims, tax<br>proceedings, etc.) contained in other<br>representations. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Loan<br>Documents"<br>Definition                        | Captures the definitions of "Loan Documents"<br>and "Finance Documents".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Location of<br>Equipment–<br>Equipment Lease             | Captures the location in which the leased<br>property will be kept during the term of the<br>lease, including any restriction on changing such<br>location.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Lock-Up/Market<br>Stand-Off                              | Captures provisions that prohibit the option<br>holder from selling or otherwise transferring any<br>shares during a specified period following the<br>exercise of the stock option. This type of provision<br>is often called "Lock-up" or "Market Stand-Off".  | Option agreements   |
| "Losses"/"Damag<br>es" Definition                        | Captures the definition of "Losses" or "Damages"<br>used in an indemnity provision of a purchase<br>agreement (and will also capture references to<br>costs, claims, liabilities and other losses in<br>indemnity provisions that are not part of a<br>defined term).  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                 |
| Maintenance<br>and Preservation<br>of Assets<br>Covenant | Captures covenants of a borrower to maintain<br>and preserve all property and assets necessary<br>to conduct its business.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Maintenance of<br>Office or Agency<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture          | Captures the covenant requiring the issuer to<br>maintain an office or agency for resolving<br>matters, e.g., presentation and surrender for<br>payment, involving corporate debt securities.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Maintenance of<br>Property and<br>Insurance<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the covenant requiring the issuer to<br>maintain the material property used in its<br>business and to maintain appropriate levels and<br>types of insurance on its business.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Maintenance of<br>Ratings<br>Affirmative<br>Covenant                      | Captures covenants of a borrower to maintain its credit rating.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| Maintenance of<br>Records   | Captures the obligation of a party to maintain<br>books and/or records. This broad smart field<br>captures different types of record and<br>bookkeeping, from minute books to records of<br>data processing activities. It does not capture<br>the representation that books have been<br>maintained, nor does it deal with access or<br>retention of books and/or records. | Commercial agreements<br>like service, license and<br>distribution agreements as<br>well as data protection<br>addenda                 |
| Majority Class<br>Approval  | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions requiring the consent of a majority of<br>lenders in the class affected thereby.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Make Whole<br>Provision–Bond<br>Indenture                                 | Captures the make whole provision allowing the<br>issuer to call the debt securities prior to maturity<br>in return for a payment to the debt holders to<br>compensate for potential lost interest. This<br>smart field also captures the definition of<br>"Applicable Premium" and similar terms.  | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                         |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Mandatory<br>Prepayments                         | Captures events that trigger mandatory prepayments of loans.   | Commitment letters  |
| Mandatory<br>Prepayments–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures the events pursuant to which a borrower will be required to prepay its loan.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Manner of<br>Exercise                            | Captures how the option holder may exercise his/<br>her stock options. This often includes delivery of<br>a notice of exercise in a prescribed manner along<br>with payment of the exercise price. The<br>particular methods of payment available to the<br>option holder can be found using the "Method of<br>Payment–Option Agreements" smart field. | Option agreements   |
| Margin<br>Regulations<br>Representation          | Captures representations of a borrower that it is<br>not in the business of holding "margin stock" as<br>defined in Regulation U of the U.S. Board of<br>Governors Federal Reserve System.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |
| Market<br>Quotation                              | Captures the definition of "Market Quotation".   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Marketing Period<br>Closing<br>Condition         | Captures the requirement that the closing occur<br>after the marketing period has ended (or during<br>the marketing period if acquirer so chooses). It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the "Marketing Period" Definition<br>smart field.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements,<br>arrangement agreements,<br>and merger agreements |
| "Marketing<br>Period" Definition                 | Captures the definition of "Marketing Period". It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the Marketing Period Closing<br>Condition smart field.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements,<br>arrangement agreements,<br>and merger agreements |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Marketing/<br>Syndication<br>Period                                      | Captures marketing or syndication periods<br>applicable to credit facilities, and any<br>marketing/syndication period conditions of<br>borrowing.                                       | Commitment letters  |
| Material Adverse<br>Change (Broad)                                       | Captures provisions relating to situations in<br>which there is a material adverse change to one<br>or both of the parties that is not contemplated<br>when the agreement is executed.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Material Adverse<br>Change<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement     | Captures representations of a borrower that<br>there has been no material adverse change in its<br>business or financial condition since the date of<br>specified financial statements. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition                               | Captures the definition of "Material Adverse<br>Effect" in a purchase agreement.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–Credit<br>Agreement           | Captures the definitions of "Material Adverse<br>Change" or "Material Adverse Effect".  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions                | Captures all events that are excluded from the definition of "Material Adverse Effect" in a purchase agreement.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–Acts<br>of War | Captures exceptions for acts of war, major<br>hostilities and terrorism within the definition of<br>"Material Adverse Effect" in a purchase<br>agreement.                               | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–<br>Announcement<br>of Transaction        | Captures exceptions for adverse effects that<br>arise from the announcement or public disclosure<br>of the transaction within the definition of<br>"Material Adverse Effect" in a purchase<br>agreement.       | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–<br>Changes in GAAP                       | Captures exceptions for changes in Generally<br>Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) or other<br>accounting standards within the definition of<br>"Material Adverse Effect" in a purchase<br>agreement.       | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–<br>Changes in Law                        | Captures exceptions for changes in law within<br>the definition of "Material Adverse Effect" in a<br>purchase agreement.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–<br>Changes in<br>Political<br>Conditions | Captures exceptions for changes in political<br>conditions within the definition of "Material<br>Adverse Effect" in a purchase agreement.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–<br>Consummation<br>of the<br>Transaction | Captures exceptions for adverse effects that<br>arise from the consummation of the transaction<br>within the definition of "Material Adverse Effect"<br>in a purchase agreement.                               | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition–<br>Exceptions–<br>Disproportionate<br>Impact            | Captures exceptions for events that have a<br>disproportionate impact on a party, relative to<br>others within its industry, within the definition of<br>"Material Adverse Effect" in a purchase<br>agreement. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition—<br>Exceptions—<br>Economic<br>Conditions         | Captures exceptions for changes in general<br>economic conditions, securities markets,<br>exchange rates or interest rates within the<br>definition of "Material Adverse Effect" in a<br>purchase agreement.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Material<br>Adverse Effect"<br>Definition—<br>Exceptions—<br>Failure to Meet<br>Projections | Captures exceptions for adverse effects that<br>arise from the failure of the target company to<br>meet projections, forecasts or estimates within<br>the definition of "Material Adverse Effect" in a<br>purchase agreement.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Material<br>Contract"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of the material or major contracts.   | Underwriting agreements<br>and purchase agreements                                  |
| "Material<br>Subsidiary"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of "Material Subsidiary".   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Materiality<br>Qualifier   | Captures the level of accuracy required in the<br>"bring-down" of a party's representations and<br>warranties (e.g., accurate in all respects,<br>accurate in all material respects, accurate in all<br>respects except for inaccuracies which do not<br>constitute and could not reasonably be expected<br>to have a Material Adverse Effect). | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Materiality<br>Scrape  | Captures provisions that disregard all<br>qualifications of materiality contained in<br>representations and warranties.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Maturity   | Captures a credit facility's maturity date.   | Commitment letters  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Maturity Date–<br>Bond Indenture                                  | Captures the maturity dates applicable to corporate debt security indentures.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Maturity Date–<br>Incremental<br>Facility                         | Captures the maturity date restrictions for<br>incremental facilities / increases in commitment.<br>This smart field has not been trained to capture<br>similar provisions regarding refinance /<br>replacement facilities, incremental notes, or<br>incremental equivalent debt. It is recommended<br>that this smart field be used together with the<br>other Incremental Facility smart fields.                      | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Maturity<br>Date"/"Terminati<br>on Date"<br>Definition           | Captures the definitions of "Maturity Date" and<br>"Termination Date".  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Maximum<br>Amount / Free<br>and Clear–<br>Incremental<br>Facility | Captures the maximum amount allowed (i.e. free<br>and clear) for incremental facilities / increases in<br>commitment. This smart field has not been<br>trained to capture similar provisions regarding<br>refinance / replacement facilities, incremental<br>notes, or incremental equivalent debt. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the other Incremental Facility<br>smart fields. | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Me Too"<br>Representation<br>and Warranty                        | Captures representations with respect to<br>pending or past harassment allegations against<br>an executive of the corporation, which has been<br>included in recent M&A transaction agreements<br>as a result of the "me too" movement.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements, and<br>merger agreements   |

| Name                                       | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Mechanic's Lien                            | Captures the tenant's obligation to keep the<br>land and leased premises free of liens, including<br>liens of parties who supply materials or make<br>improvements to the leased premises on behalf<br>of the tenant. This smart field also captures<br>requirements to promptly pay such parties.   | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Merger Covenant<br>–Bond Indenture         | Captures the covenant restricting the issuer and<br>any guarantors from merging, consolidating or<br>selling substantially all of its assets, unless<br>certain conditions provided for in the indenture<br>are satisfied.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Method of<br>Payment–Option<br>Agreements  | Captures the methods by which the option<br>holder may pay the exercise price when electing<br>to exercise the stock option. This often includes<br>traditional methods such as cash, cheque and<br>wire transfer, as well as alternative methods<br>such as cashless exercise, net exercise, and<br>others.   | Option agreements  |
| Minimum Amount<br>—Incremental<br>Facility | Captures the minimum amount allowed for<br>incremental facilities / increases in commitment.<br>This smart field has not been trained to capture<br>similar provisions regarding refinance /<br>replacement facilities, incremental notes, or<br>incremental equivalent debt. It is recommended<br>that this smart field be used together with the<br>other Incremental Facility smart fields. | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| Minimum Gain<br>Chargeback                 | Captures the requirement that items of income<br>or gain be specially allocated to partners/<br>members who received (i) the benefit of<br>nonrecourse deductions or (ii) distributions<br>attributable to nonrecourse debt, if there is a<br>decrease in partnership minimum gain during the<br>relevant period.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |

| Name                                     | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Minimum<br>Necessary<br>Standard         | Captures provisions relating to each party's<br>obligation to limit the use and/or disclosure of<br>protected health information to the minimum<br>amount necessary. It does not capture detailed<br>lists of exceptions to the minimum necessary<br>requirement. | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Minimum<br>Purchase<br>Amounts           | Captures the minimum amounts (dollar value<br>and/or units) that must be purchased by a buyer<br>or provided by a supplier, as well as<br>consequences for failure to meet such<br>requirements.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                  |
| Minimum<br>Transfer Amount               | Captures the minimum amount of collateral<br>that is to be transferred at any given time to<br>prevent costly transfers of low amounts of<br>collateral.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Mitigation                               | Captures the business associate's obligation to<br>mitigate the harmful effects of any unauthorized<br>use or disclosure of protected health information.<br>It does not capture provisions relating to the Red<br>Flags Rule.                                    | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Model Articles–<br>England & Wales       | Captures general language declaring the extent<br>to which model articles are incorporated or<br>excluded by the articles of association. This<br>smart field does not capture language which<br>specifies changes to the articles of association.                | Articles of association<br>from England and Wales.   |
| Money Held in<br>Trust–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the provision specifying that the<br>indenture trustee is not liable for interest on<br>money held in trust and that such money need<br>not be segregated unless required by law.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Most Favored<br>Nation   | Captures the requirement that a party must<br>receive rights and benefits that are equal to or<br>more favorable than the rights and benefits<br>received by any third parties (also referred to as<br>"Most Favored Customer" or "MFN"). | A variety of document<br>types including customer,<br>distribution, credit,<br>purchase and service<br>agreements   |
| Multibranch<br>Clause  | Captures whether or not the parties to an agreement are "Multibranch" parties.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Name and<br>Contact at Filer                                   | Captures the name and contact at the filer of<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. Redactions or poor font quality may<br>impact the accuracy of this smart field.  | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Name of<br>Partnership/<br>Company                             | Captures information regarding the name of a limited partnership or limited liability company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Negative<br>Covenants  | Captures the negative covenants of a borrower.  | Commitment letters  |
| Net Lease  | Captures the agreement by a tenant that a<br>lease is a net lease and that the tenant is<br>responsible for operating costs, taxes and other<br>expenses.   | Commercial leases   |
| Net Lease/<br>Obligations<br>Unconditional–<br>Equipment Lease | Captures language stating that a lease is a net<br>lease and that lessee's obligations under the<br>lease are unconditional.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| "Net Orderly<br>Liquidation<br>Value" Definition               | Captures the definitions of "Net Orderly<br>Liquidation Value" or "Appraised Value" typically<br>referenced in the borrowing base formula for<br>asset based loans.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| "Net Sales"<br>Definition  | Captures the definition of "Net Sales" in a<br>commercial agreement. Where applicable, it will<br>also generally capture provisions that modify<br>the definition of "Net Sales" for the purposes of<br>such agreement.  | Primarily on intellectual<br>property agreements. It<br>was also trained on<br>service, supply and<br>distribution agreements |
| Netting of<br>Payments   | Captures whether the multiple transaction payment netting provision applies.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| New Lease<br>(Lender Right)  | Captures the right of a lender to obtain a new<br>lease from a landlord following the termination<br>of the lease between the landlord and tenant or<br>rejection of the lease in bankruptcy.  | Ground Leases from the<br>United States and Canada  |
| No Burdensome<br>Restriction<br>Representation                     | Captures representations of a borrower that it is<br>not a party to any agreement that has or is<br>reasonably likely to have a material adverse<br>effect.  | Credit and loan<br>agreements   |
| No Default<br>Representation                                       | Captures representations that no existing or<br>foreseeable default or event of default has<br>occurred or is occurring, including with respect to<br>any material agreements.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| No Legal<br>Obligation,<br>Representation<br>or Warranty           | Captures the acknowledgement that the non-<br>disclosure agreement does not create any legal<br>obligation, representation or warranty with<br>respect to the associated transaction.  | Non-disclosure agreements   |
| No Legal<br>Proceedings<br>Challenging<br>Transaction<br>Condition | Captures the closing condition that no<br>governmental authority has issued any order,<br>taken any action or enacted any law that<br>restrains, makes illegal or otherwise prohibits the<br>consummation of the transaction contemplated<br>by the agreement. It will also capture the<br>condition that there are no actions or<br>proceedings by third parties seeking to restrain<br>closing of the transaction. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| No Material<br>Adverse Change<br>Condition      | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to<br>material adverse changes or effects (and will<br>also capture the requirement to include a no<br>material adverse change representation in the<br>credit agreement).   | Commitment letters  |
| No Material<br>Adverse Effect<br>Condition      | Captures the closing condition that no material<br>adverse effect or change has occurred since the<br>signing of the agreement and that no event has<br>occurred that has had or would reasonably be<br>expected to result in a material adverse effect or<br>change since the signing of the agreement. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| No Undisclosed<br>Liabilities<br>Representation | Captures representations that there are no undisclosed liabilities of a business.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| Non-Cancellable<br>Lease–<br>Equipment Lease    | Captures provisions stating that lessee may not<br>cancel or terminate a lease during the term,<br>including any waiver by lessee of its right to<br>cancel or terminate the lease.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)   |
| Non-Compete                                     | Captures restrictions on a party's ability to compete with another party.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, purchase,<br>franchise, and option<br>agreements |
| Non-<br>Disparagement                           | Captures the agreement by an employee that he<br>or she will not make negative remarks about his<br>or her employer.   | Executive employment<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Non-<br>Disturbance/<br>Quiet Enjoyment     | Captures the right of a tenant to peacefully<br>occupy leased premises (including after the sale<br>or foreclosure of the property) and to have quiet<br>enjoyment of the leased premises.  | Commercial leases   |
| Nonrecourse<br>Deductions                   | Captures the manner in which deductions<br>attributable to partnership/company property<br>financed with nonrecourse debt will be allocated<br>among the partners/members.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Non-Refundable<br>Amounts                   | Captures provisions relating to any payment,<br>deposit or other amount that is non-refundable<br>under the terms of an agreement.  | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements  |
| Non-Solicit                                 | Captures restrictive covenants not to solicit<br>(typically customers or employees).  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, purchase and<br>shareholders' agreements |
| No-Shop                                     | Captures provisions prohibiting the facilitation or solicitation of competing offers to acquire the target business.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| No-Shop—<br>Prohibition/Strict<br>Liability | Captures provisions ascribing strict liability to<br>target should any of its subsidiaries, employees,<br>representatives, etc. breach the no-shop<br>provision. It also captures prohibited actions<br>under the no shop provision, as well as the<br>definition of "Representatives". | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements   |
| Notice                                      | Captures notice provisions in an agreement<br>(including notice address, if listed).  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements                |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Notice (England)   | Captures notice provisions in leases.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Notice Address–<br>Party A   | Captures the notice address of Party A.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Notice Address–<br>Party B   | Captures the notice address of Party B.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Notice Addresses<br>–ISDA  | Captures the parties' respective addresses for delivery of any notices.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Notice by Issuer<br>of Default–Bond<br>Indenture                   | Captures the covenant of the issuer to provide<br>timely notice of default under the indenture, and<br>information related to the default to the trustee.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Notice for<br>Termination<br>Without Cause<br>or Good Reason       | Captures the requirement of an employer to<br>provide notice of termination without cause, or<br>an employee to provide notice of termination<br>without good reason.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Notice of<br>Acquisition<br>Proposal/<br>Recommendatio<br>n Change | Captures a target board's obligation to notify<br>the purchaser of the receipt of any competing<br>offer, the occurrence of any intervening event, or<br>its decision to change its recommendation in<br>response to either of the foregoing. | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Notice of<br>Breaches<br>Covenant                         | Captures covenants of a party to give notice to<br>another party in the event that it has breached<br>the representations, warranties or covenants<br>under the agreement, or becomes aware that a<br>condition of closing cannot be satisfied.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Notice of<br>Material Events<br>Covenant                  | Captures covenants of a borrower to notify a<br>lender or agent of the occurrence of any<br>material events including litigation proceedings,<br>environmental claims or changes to its business<br>that are likely to have a material adverse effect,<br>or its default under the agreement.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Notice of Privacy<br>Practices                            | Captures provisions relating to the covered<br>entity's obligation to notify the business<br>associate of limitations in, or changes to, the<br>covered entity's notice of privacy practices.  | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Notice of<br>Redemption–<br>Bond Indenture                | Captures the notice requirements by the issuer to<br>the holders of corporate debt securities<br>regarding redemption of the securities.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Notice Period–<br>Extension Option                        | Captures notice period requirements for maturity<br>date extension options. It is recommended that<br>this smart field be used together with the other<br>Extension Option smart fields.   | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| Notice Period<br>Requirements–<br>Incremental<br>Facility | Captures the notice period requirements for<br>incremental facilities / increases in commitment.<br>This smart field has not been trained to capture<br>similar provisions regarding refinance /<br>replacement facilities, incremental notes, or<br>incremental equivalent debt. It is recommended<br>that this smart field be used together with the<br>other Incremental Facility smart fields. | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name                                    | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Notice to Holders<br>–Bond Indenture    | Captures how communication and notice to holders shall be delivered.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Notices to<br>Trustee–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures how notices are to be made by the<br>issuer to the trustee of corporate debt securities<br>regarding redemption of the securities. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used in<br>conjunction with the Notice of Redemption–Bond<br>Indenture and the Notice smart fields. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Notification Time                       | Captures the time by which certain notifications<br>are to be made, such as the calculations<br>required on a valuation date or a demain for a<br>transfer of collateral.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Notification<br>Upon Data<br>Breach     | Captures the obligation of a party to notify the<br>other party upon a data breach. For data<br>protection addenda, this smart field also<br>captures notification obligations in the event of<br>a court order or other action seeking access to<br>data.                                    | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property<br>agreements and data<br>protection addenda                   |
| Number of<br>Directors                  | Captures the minimum and maximum number of<br>directors permitted by the articles and bylaws,<br>and whether this number may be changed. This<br>smart field does not capture directors' classes or<br>the election/removal of directors.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Number of<br>Option Shares              | Captures the number of shares that the option<br>holder will have the right to purchase. This smart<br>field does not capture the total number of shares<br>available for grant pursuant to the option plan,<br>only the specific number of shares granted to the<br>option holder.           | Option agreements  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Obligations                                     | Captures any obligations under other<br>agreements that are to be secured by the<br>subject collateral.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>and applies only to those<br>governed by New York law |
| Obligations to<br>Follow System<br>Requirements | Captures the franchisee's operational<br>obligations to manage the franchise in<br>accordance with the franchise system<br>requirements. This includes obligations related to<br>day-to-day operations, products and services,<br>repairs and maintenance, staffing and<br>management, the franchise manual, computer<br>systems, internet usage, and others. This smart<br>field does not capture obligations related to<br>franchise development and construction,<br>marketing, intellectual property and use of<br>marks, compliance with laws, permit and<br>licensing, fees, audit and inspections, financial<br>reporting and taxes, or insurance. For those<br>obligations, it is recommended that you use<br>existing smart fields covering those specific<br>obligations. | Franchise agreements   |
| Offices–ISDA                                    | Captures the applicability of Section 10(a) of the<br>International Swaps and Derivatives Association<br>master agreement, which specifies that,<br>notwithstanding the place of booking office or<br>jurisdiction of incorporation of a party, the<br>obligations of such party are the same as if it<br>had entered into the transaction through its<br>head or home office.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Ongoing Fee                                     | Captures provisions relating to ongoing fees or<br>royalties that a franchisee is required to pay the<br>franchisor. It includes ongoing marketing fees,<br>training fees, and any other recurring fees. It<br>does not capture penalties such as late<br>payment fees.   | Franchise agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Operating<br>Covenant–Lease  | Captures obligations of a tenant under a lease<br>to continuously use, occupy or remain open for<br>business in the leased premises, and events of<br>default for failing to meet such obligations. This<br>smart field also captures express rights of a<br>tenant to "go dark", cease operating or leave the<br>leased premises vacant. | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases   |
| "Operating<br>Expenses"/"Com<br>mon Area<br>Maintenance"<br>Definition | Captures the definition of "Operating Expenses"<br>and/or "Common Area Maintenance".  | Commercial leases  |
| Opinions<br>Condition–Credit<br>Agreement                              | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to the delivery of legal opinions.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Option/Equity<br>Grant   | Captures grants of options or equity to an employee pursuant to his or her employment agreement.  | Executive employment<br>agreements   |
| Optional<br>Prepayment   | Captures the right of a borrower to prepay a loan voluntarily.  | Commitment letters   |
| Optional<br>Redemption–<br>Bond Indenture                              | Captures redemption provisions at the election<br>of the issuer of the debt only (and not other<br>types of redemptions).   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Organizational<br>Changes<br>Covenant                                  | Captures covenants of a borrower not to amend<br>its constitutional documents or change its name,<br>jurisdiction or organizational structure.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |

| Name                              | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--|
| Other Applicable<br>CSAs          | Captures whether the parties have designated<br>any other Credit Support Annex(es) as being<br>applicable for the purposes of the 2016 Credit<br>Support Annex.   | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only  |
| Other Eligible<br>Support         | Captures whether any other eligible support<br>(such as a letter of credit or a surety bond) may<br>be used.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>and applies only to those<br>governed by New York law |
| Other Interest<br>Elections       | Captures the parties' election with respect to<br>negative interest and daily interest<br>compounding.  | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only  |
| Other Remedies–<br>Bond Indenture | Captures the remedies other than acceleration,<br>including bringing proceedings at law or in equity<br>to enforce the indenture. It also captures whether<br>the trustee may maintain a proceeding even if it<br>does not possess any of the corporate debt<br>securities or does not produce any of them in the<br>proceeding. It also captures whether a delay or<br>omission by the trustee or any holder in<br>exercising rights or remedies will impair the right<br>or remedy, or constitute a waiver of or<br>acquiescence in the event of default. It also<br>captures whether a remedy is exclusive of any<br>other remedy, and whether all available<br>remedies are cumulative. | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada   |
| Outgoings/Rates                   | Captures the obligation of a tenant to pay for outgoings and rates under a lease.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Owned or<br>Leased Real<br>Property<br>Representation    | Captures representations with respect to owned or leased real property.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Ownership of<br>Confidential<br>Information              | Captures the acknowledgement that ownership<br>of confidential information is not transferred<br>between parties.   | Non-disclosure agreements   |
| Ownership of<br>Intellectual<br>Property–<br>Definitions | Captures the definitions of "Intellectual<br>Property", "Trademarks", "Patents" and similar<br>terms related to intellectual property.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Ownership of<br>Intellectual<br>Property–Joint           | Captures intellectual property that is created or<br>owned jointly by the parties under an<br>agreement. It also captures definitions related to<br>joint ownership of intellectual property.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Ownership of<br>Intellectual<br>Property (Broad)         | Captures which party owns intellectual property<br>rights under an agreement. This smart field also<br>captures the definitions of "Intellectual Property",<br>"Trademarks", "Patents", and similar terms<br>related to intellectual property, but does not<br>capture assignment of intellectual property<br>rights. | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Ownership of<br>Intellectual<br>Property<br>(Narrow)     | Captures provisions that specify which party<br>owns intellectual property rights under an<br>agreement, but does not capture relevant<br>definitions, which are captured by another smart<br>field.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |

| Name                                   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Packaging<br>Requirements              | Captures provisions relating to a party's<br>requirements for packaging of goods, including<br>labelling, costs and specific procedures to be<br>followed.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements                          |
| Parking                                | Captures a tenant's parking rights and<br>associated fees and restrictions, as well as the<br>landlord's ability to relocate the parking spaces.   | Commercial leases  |
| Parking<br>(England)                   | Captures a tenant's parking rights.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |
| Participant<br>Approval                | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions requiring the consent of a party<br>obtaining rights under a participation.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Participations–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures the right of a lender to sell sub-<br>participations in a loan and any associated<br>requirements, including maintenance of a<br>participation register.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Parties                                | Captures the names of the parties to an agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Partner Minimum<br>Gain<br>Chargeback  | Captures the requirement that items of income<br>or gain be specially allocated to partners/<br>members who received (i) the benefit of partner<br>nonrecourse deductions or (ii) distributions<br>attributable to partner nonrecourse debt, if there<br>is a decrease in partner nonrecourse debt<br>minimum gain during the relevant period. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Partner<br>Nonrecourse<br>Deductions                 | Captures the requirement that any partner<br>nonrecourse deductions be allocated to those<br>partners/members who bear the economic risk of<br>loss with respect to the partner nonrecourse<br>liabilities to which such deductions are<br>attributable.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements |
| Partnership/<br>Company<br>Expenses–LPA/<br>LLC      | Captures provisions relating to a limited<br>partnership or limited liability company's<br>obligation to pay its ongoing business or<br>operating expenses, including the obligation to<br>reimburse the general partner or manager (or a<br>director, committee member, etc. where<br>applicable) for any such expenses incurred on its<br>behalf. It does not capture management fees<br>paid to the general partner or manager, non-<br>reimbursable expenses of the partners/members,<br>capital contributions to fund expenses, or<br>expense-related defined terms. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements |
| Partnership/<br>Company<br>Records & Audit<br>Rights | Captures provisions relating to a limited<br>partnership or limited liability company's<br>obligation to maintain books and records. It also<br>captures the rights of partners or members to<br>inspect or otherwise gain access to such books<br>and records.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements |
| Partnership/<br>Company Term–<br>LPA/LLC             | Captures the term of a limited partnership or limited liability company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements |
| Pay in Lieu of<br>Notice                             | Captures provisions whereby an employer may compensate an employee in lieu of providing notice of termination.  | Executive employment<br>agreements                                |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Payment<br>Blockage–Bond<br>Indenture  | Captures the provision providing holders of senior<br>debt the right to block payment of junior debt<br>under specified circumstances provided in the<br>indenture.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada                         |
| Payment Due<br>Dates   | Captures any provisions with respect to when payments are due under an agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                  |
| Payment Method   | Captures the method by which payments can be made under an agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                  |
| Payment of<br>Additional<br>Amounts/<br>Additional<br>Interest<br>Covenant-Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the covenant of the issuer or guarantor<br>to pay the full amounts due on the debt issued<br>pursuant to the indenture, including provision for<br>additional amounts related to deductions or<br>withholdings imposed by a taxing jurisdiction.<br>This smart field also captures the additional<br>interest provision. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Payment of Fees<br>Condition   | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to payment of fees.   | Commitment letters   |
| Payment of Fees<br>Condition–Credit<br>Agreement   | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to<br>the payment of fees owing by the borrower to<br>the lenders or agents.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Payment of<br>Securities<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture                                       | Captures the covenant of the issuer to pay all<br>amounts due on debt issued pursuant to the<br>indenture and related matters.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Payment of<br>Taxes Covenant                                       | Captures covenants of a borrower to promptly pay all taxes and other governmental charges.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Payments for<br>Consent<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture              | Captures the covenant disallowing the issuer to<br>limit the offer of payment for any consent,<br>waiver or amendment of any of the indenture<br>terms to less than all of the debt holders. | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures, as<br>applicable, governed by<br>the laws of the United<br>States and Canada |
| Payments on<br>Early<br>Termination                                | Captures the way in which close-out payments are to be calculated.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Pensions and<br>Benefits<br>Representation                         | Captures representations with respect to pension and benefit matters.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Pensions and<br>Benefits<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures representations with respect to pension and benefit matters.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Perfected<br>Security Interest<br>Condition                        | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to<br>the perfection of security interests granted in<br>connection with a loan.   | Commitment letters   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Performance<br>Obligation-<br>Services                            | Captures a party's promise to "provide",<br>"perform" or "render" services under an<br>agreement. It also generally captures provisions<br>relating to (i) a party's obligation to continue<br>providing services upon termination of an<br>agreement, including the obligation to provide<br>termination or transition services; and (ii) a<br>party's agreement to serve as agent of another<br>(particularly in the context of management<br>agreements).<br>It does not capture provisions relating to (i) any<br>pricing with respect to services; (ii) long lists or<br>detailed descriptions of services such as those<br>commonly found in statements of work or<br>schedules to a service agreement (but it should<br>generally help users locate such lists or<br>descriptions); or (iii) in most cases, any defined<br>terms relating to services. | Trained primarily on a<br>wide variety of service<br>agreements. It was also<br>trained on supply,<br>distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements. When<br>considering performance<br>obligations for the<br>purposes of IFRS 15 or ASC<br>606 (or any similar<br>accounting standard), it is<br>recommended that this<br>smart field be used<br>together with the<br>Performance Obligation–<br>Supplies, Purchases and<br>Sales and License Grant<br>smart fields. |
| Performance<br>Obligation—<br>Supplies,<br>Purchases and<br>Sales | Captures a party's promise to "supply", "sell" or<br>"purchase" goods or products under an<br>agreement. It also generally captures provisions<br>relating to (i) a party's obligation to continue<br>supplying, purchasing or selling goods or<br>products upon termination of an agreement; (ii)<br>any minimum purchase obligations; and (iii)<br>provisions relating to failure or inability to<br>supply. It does not capture provisions relating to<br>(i) delivery terms; (ii) forecasts or purchase orders<br>(except where the provision makes it clear that a<br>forecast or purchase order creates a binding<br>obligation); (iii) pricing with respect to goods or<br>products; or (iv) in most cases, any defined terms<br>relating to goods or products.  | Trained primarily on a<br>wide variety of supply<br>agreements. It was also<br>trained on service,<br>distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements. When<br>considering performance<br>obligations for the<br>purposes of IFRS 15 or ASC<br>606 (or any similar<br>accounting standard), it is<br>recommended that this<br>smart field be used<br>together with the<br>Performance Obligation–<br>Services and License Grant<br>smart fields.                         |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| "Permitted<br>Acquisitions"<br>Definition                  | Captures the definition and conditions of "Permitted Acquisitions".   | Commitment letters   |
| Permitted<br>Alterations/<br>Additions                     | Captures a tenant's right to make alterations or<br>additions to the leased premises, or restrictions<br>on such actions by a tenant. This smart field<br>also captures associated landlord consent and<br>notice requirements. This smart field does not<br>capture provisions relating to the construction of<br>initial tenant improvements pursuant to a work<br>letter, or tenant maintenance and repair<br>obligations. | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Permitted<br>Amendments–<br>Extension Option               | Captures permissions for amendments for<br>maturity date extension options. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the other Extension Option smart<br>fields.   | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| "Permitted<br>Discretion"<br>Definition                    | Captures the definition of "Permitted Discretion".  | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Permitted<br>Encumbrance"<br>Definition                   | Captures the definition of permitted encumbrances or permitted liens.   | Underwriting agreements<br>and purchase agreements   |
| "Permitted<br>Investments"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the definition of "Permitted<br>Investments".  | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Permitted<br>Subletting and<br>Transfers                   | Captures a tenant's express right to sublet,<br>assign, encumber, or otherwise transfer the<br>leased premises.   | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Permitted Use   | Captures the permitted use of the leased<br>premises, whether a change of the use is<br>permitted and limitations on consent to the<br>change of use.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                   |
| Permitted Use<br>and Disclosure                             | Captures provisions that set out the purposes for<br>which protected health information may be used<br>or disclosed. It also captures restrictive<br>provisions that limit the permitted use or<br>disclosure of protected health information to<br>that which is (i) provided for by the business<br>associate agreement; or (ii) required by law. It<br>does not capture (i) notification or consent<br>obligations prior to disclosure; (ii) disclosure to<br>plan sponsors; or (iii) confidentiality requirements<br>pursuant to any applicable state laws. | Business associate<br>agreements  |
| Permitted Use of<br>Data/<br>Confidential<br>Information    | Captures the permitted use and purpose for<br>collecting and storing data or confidential<br>information, and restrictions on the ability of a<br>party to use the data or confidential information<br>for other purposes.  | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda |
| Permitted/<br>Prohibited<br>Alterations<br>(England)        | Captures whether structural and non-structural<br>alterations are permitted/prohibited under a<br>lease, but excludes specific alterations to<br>signage, waste, electrics, plant and service<br>media.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                   |
| Personnel/Third<br>Party<br>Confidentiality<br>Requirements | Captures the requirement that personnel and<br>third parties (including auditors and<br>subcontractors) enter into confidentiality<br>agreements or undergo information security<br>training.   | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda |
| Place of Work/<br>Mobility Clause                           | Captures an employee's place of work and<br>whether it can be changed during the course of<br>employment.   | Executive employment<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Position/Title                                    | Captures an employee's position or title.   | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Post Term Non-<br>Compete–<br>Franchise           | Captures covenants restricting the franchisee<br>from competing with the franchised business<br>once the term of the franchise agreement expires<br>or is terminated.   | Franchise agreements  |
| Post-Closing<br>Compensation/<br>Benefits         | Captures a purchaser's covenant to provide<br>post-closing compensation and benefits to<br>certain continuing target employees. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used in<br>conjunction with Duration of Guaranteed<br>Compensation/Benefits.  | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements                                     |
| Post-Closing<br>Representation<br>of Shareholders | Captures the agreement by the parties that, in<br>the event of a post-closing dispute, the target<br>company and/or purchaser waives the potential<br>conflict of interest arising out of any<br>representation of the target company's<br>shareholders by legal counsel to the target<br>company and its shareholders in connection with<br>the transaction. It also captures the target<br>company's and/or purchaser's consent for such<br>legal counsel to represent the target company's<br>shareholders post-closing. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Power and<br>Authority<br>Representation          | Captures representations that a loan party/<br>obligor has all requisite power and authority to<br>enter into the agreement and that all necessary<br>internal authorizations and approvals have<br>been obtained for that purpose.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Power of<br>Attorney–LPA/<br>LLC                  | Captures the agreement by a limited partner or<br>member to appoint the general partner or<br>manager as its attorney-in-fact as well as the<br>specific delegated powers vested in the general<br>partner or manager as attorney.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements                   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Pre-emptive<br>Rights  | Captures the rights of shareholders to buy newly-issued shares of an issuer.  | Shareholders' agreements   |
| Pre-Emptive<br>Rights (Articles &<br>Bylaws)   | Captures the rights of existing security holders to participate in new issuances of company securities.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Preferential<br>Collection of<br>Claims Against<br>Company–Bond<br>Indenture                         | Captures the requirement that the indenture<br>trustee and any former indenture trustee comply<br>with provisions in the Trust Indenture Act relating<br>to preferential collection of claims against the<br>issuer.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States |
| Premises Type  | Captures the type of premises demised (e.g.<br>industrial, retail or commercial).   | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases   |
| Prepayment of<br>Indebtedness<br>Covenant  | Captures covenants of a borrower not to prepay<br>any indebtedness other than indebtedness owing<br>to the lenders under the agreement.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Prepayment<br>Premium/Call<br>Protection   | Captures loan prepayment premiums or call protections, but does not capture references to customary breakage fees.  | Commitment letters   |
| Prepayment<br>Sharing and<br>Priority in<br>Security and<br>Right of Payment<br>–Extension<br>Option | Captures the way in which voluntary and<br>mandatory prepayments are to be treated, and<br>the treatment of security and right of payment<br>for maturity date extension options. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the other Extension Option smart<br>fields. | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements   |
| Price Increases/<br>Escalation   | Captures provisions with respect to price<br>increases during the term of an agreement and<br>for any additional term(s). This smart field does<br>not capture price increases for additional<br>products or services.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements    |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Pricing   | Captures pricing provisions, including the<br>concepts of price, fee or royalty. It also captures<br>the currency of payment, but does not capture<br>payment terms.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements |
| Principal<br>Address/<br>Registered Agent<br>(Name and<br>Address)          | Captures the specific address of the registered<br>office of the corporation, as well as the<br>registered agent for service of process.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                       |
| Principal Office-<br>LPA/LLC  | Captures information regarding the principal office of a limited partnership or limited liability company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Priority in<br>Security and<br>Right of Payment<br>–Incremental<br>Facility | Captures the treatment of security and right of<br>payment for incremental facilities / increases in<br>commitment. This smart field has not been<br>trained to capture similar provisions regarding<br>refinance / replacement facilities, incremental<br>notes, or incremental equivalent debt. It is<br>recommended that this smart field be used<br>together with the other Incremental Facility<br>smart fields. | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements  |
| Privacy Officer   | Captures any provisions or references to a<br>privacy or data protection officer at an<br>organization, including the obligation to appoint<br>someone to this role.  | Data protection addenda   |
| Privacy Rule<br>Compliance  | Captures the business associate's obligation to<br>comply with applicable requirements of the<br>Privacy Rule to the extent the business associate<br>carries out an obligation of the covered entity<br>under the Privacy Rule.  | Business associate<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Procedure for<br>Reimbursement<br>(Increased Costs) | Captures the procedure by which a lender may<br>be reimbursed by a borrower in the event that its<br>costs have increased.                                | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Procedures for<br>Data Subject<br>Requests          | Captures procedures surrounding how the parties deal with requests from data subjects in the context of data protection/privacy.                          | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda |
| Process Agent–<br>Party A                           | Captures the process agent of Party A.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Process Agent–<br>Party B                           | Captures the process agent of Party B.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Process Agents                                      | Captures whether a party must use a process<br>agent, which will only be required for a party<br>which is not based within the governing<br>jurisdiction. | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| "Processing"<br>Definition                          | Captures the definition of "Processing" in the context of data protection.  | Data protection addenda   |
| "Processor"<br>Definition                           | Captures the definition of "Processor" in the context of data protection.   | Data protection addenda   |
| Product Pricing–<br>Franchise                       | Captures provisions that set out franchisee's obligations for establishing the prices of the products/services.   | Franchise agreements  |
| Product Returns                                     | Captures provisions with respect to return of products generally, and on termination.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including supply and<br>distribution agreements                                       |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Professional<br>Liability/Errors<br>and Omissions<br>Insurance | Captures a party's obligation to obtain<br>professional liability or errors and omissions<br>insurance, but does not include insurance-<br>related indemnity obligations.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements  |
| "Profit/Loss"<br>Definition–LPA/<br>LLC                        | Captures the definition of "Profit" and "Loss" as<br>well as the definition of related terms such as<br>"Income", "Gain", "Taxable Income" and "Taxable<br>Loss".   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Prohibited Use   | Captures prohibitions on specific uses of the<br>leased premises (such as prohibitions against<br>using the premises for lodging, entertainment,<br>storage, etc.), as well as uses prohibited at the<br>landlord's discretion ("immoral" uses, uses that<br>"threaten the reputation" of the premises, etc.).<br>This smart field does not capture boilerplate<br>rules such as prohibitions on hazardous<br>materials, animals, noise, vibrations, general<br>nuisances, etc. | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| Proof of<br>Compliance   | Captures the obligation of a party to<br>demonstrate its compliance with, or the ability<br>of a party to monitor or audit the other party's<br>compliance with, data protection provisions in<br>the agreement.  | Data protection addenda<br>(and may generate false<br>positives on other<br>agreement types)  |
| Publicity  | Captures the procedures for issuing press<br>releases or making public announcements<br>concerning the relationship of the parties to an<br>agreement (including the use of each other's<br>logos).   | A variety of agreement<br>types including non-<br>disclosure, service, supply,<br>distribution, intellectual<br>property, employment and<br>purchase agreements |
| Purchase Option<br>–Franchise                                  | Captures provisions outlining franchisor's option<br>to purchase assets of the business or the<br>franchised entity upon termination.   | Franchise agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Purchase<br>Options and<br>Rights of First<br>Refusal/First<br>Offer–Lease | Captures a party's option to purchase property<br>under a lease, including rights of first offer and<br>refusal. Language captured by this smart field<br>includes the right to purchase, the purchase price<br>and the exercise terms, but generally not the<br>procedure for conveying the property following<br>exercise. It also captures provisions that compel<br>a lessee to purchase leased property in certain<br>circumstances. | Commercial real estate<br>leases and equipment<br>leases  |
| Purchase Order<br>Changes/<br>Cancellation                                 | Captures provisions outlining a party's rights to change or cancel purchase orders.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Purchase Order<br>Requirements   | Captures provisions that identify items that must be included in a purchase order.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Purchase Price<br>Adjustments  | Captures all categories of purchase price<br>adjustments, including earnouts and working<br>capital adjustments.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Purchase Price<br>Adjustments–<br>Post-Closing                             | Captures adjustments to a purchase price that occur after closing.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Purchase Price<br>Adjustments–<br>Pre-Closing                              | Captures adjustments to a purchase price that occur between signing of a purchase agreement and closing.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| "Qualified ECP<br>Guarantor"<br>Definition                                 | Captures the definition of "Qualified ECP<br>Guarantor" in the context of eligible contract<br>participants under the U.S. Commodity Exchange<br>Act rules and similar rules.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name                                   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Qualified Income<br>Offset             | Captures the requirement that any partner or<br>member who unexpectedly receives certain<br>adjustments, allocations or distributions for U.S.<br>tax purposes be specially allocated offsetting<br>amounts of gross income and gain sufficient to<br>eliminate any resulting capital account deficit. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |
| Quiet Enjoyment<br>–Equipment<br>Lease | Captures lessee's right of quiet enjoyment and non-interference during the term of the lease.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Quiet Enjoyment<br>(England)           | Captures the right of a tenant to peacefully<br>occupy and to have quiet enjoyment of the<br>leased premises.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                 |
| Quorum at<br>Committee<br>Meeting      | Captures the number or proportion of directors<br>on a committee required to be a present at a<br>committee meeting for quorum. This smart field<br>does not capture voting thresholds at committee<br>meetings.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                     |
| Quorum at<br>Directors<br>Meeting      | Captures the number or proportion of directors<br>required to be present at a directors meeting for<br>quorum. This smart field does not capture voting<br>thresholds at directors meetings.   | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                     |
| Quorum at<br>Shareholders<br>Meetings  | Captures the requirements for establishing quorum at shareholders meetings.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                     |
| "Real Estate"<br>Definition            | Captures the definition of "Real Estate" or "Real Property".   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| "Real Property<br>Leases"<br>Definition     | Captures the definition of real property leases<br>which includes both the definition of the lease<br>and the leased premises in connection with the<br>transaction.                       | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Recalls                                     | Captures provisions with respect to recalls, but excludes product defects and returns.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |
| Recapture                                   | Captures rights of a landlord to recapture<br>premises in the event a tenant proposes to<br>transfer or sublease a portion of the premises.  | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases  |
| Recipient<br>Confidentiality<br>Obligations | Captures the confidentiality obligations of the recipient of confidential information.   | Non-disclosure agreements   |
| Record Date                                 | Captures the rules for setting a record date to<br>establish which shareholders are entitled to vote<br>at a shareholders meeting or receive dividends/<br>distributions.                  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                       |
| Reduction for<br>Insurance<br>Proceeds      | Captures provisions that reduce the amount of<br>damages payable to the indemnified party for<br>any insurance proceeds received by the<br>indemnifying party in connection with the loss. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Reduction for<br>Tax Benefits               | Captures provisions that reduce the amount of<br>damages payable to the indemnified party for<br>any tax benefits received by the indemnifying<br>party in connection with the loss.       | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Refinancing<br>Facilities                   | Captures the right of a borrower to refinance a loan.  | Commitment letters  |
| Registered Agent<br>–LPA/LLC                | Captures information regarding the registered agent of a limited partnership or limited liability company.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Registered Office<br>–LPA/LLC                 | Captures information regarding the registered office of a limited partnership or limited liability company.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Registration<br>Rights                        | Captures the right of a shareholder to require a company to publicly list the shareholder's shares for sale.   | Shareholders' agreements   |
| Regular<br>Settlement Day–<br>Transfer Timing | Captures the definition of "Regular Settlement<br>Day" for the purposes of a transfer of Eligible<br>Credit Support or Equivalent Credit Support.  | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only  |
| Regulatory<br>Approval<br>Covenant            | Captures a party's covenant to cooperate to obtain regulatory approvals.   | Arrangement agreements,<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Regulatory<br>Approvals<br>Condition          | Captures conditions of borrowing with respect to obtaining regulatory approvals.   | Commitment letters   |
| Reimbursement–<br>Lease<br>Accounting         | Captures one party's obligation to reimburse<br>another for costs or expenses under a lease. It<br>also generally captures provisions relating to a<br>party's obligation to assume the costs or<br>expenses of another. It does not capture rights of<br>reimbursement from third party sources such as<br>proceeds of insurance or sale. | Primarily on (i) United<br>States and Canadian<br>commercial real estate<br>leases, and (ii) United<br>States equipment and<br>other non-real estate<br>leases (including some<br>aircraft leases) |
| Reimbursement<br>(Assumption of<br>Costs)     | Captures provisions relating to a party's<br>obligation to reimburse another for costs or<br>expenses under an agreement. It also generally<br>captures provisions relating to a party's<br>obligation to assume the costs or expenses of<br>another.  | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Related Parties<br>Representation                            | Captures representations that a party has not<br>engaged in transactions with related parties<br>other than as disclosed (also referred to as<br>"Affiliate Transactions").   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                 |
| Relationship<br>Between Parties<br>Representation            | Captures representations relating to the<br>independence of the parties in entering into the<br>transactions contemplated by the master<br>agreement, including that each party (i) is acting<br>independently and for its own account, (ii) has<br>not relied on advice or recommendations of the<br>other party with respect to any transaction, (iii)<br>is capable of assessing the merits and<br>understanding the risks of each transaction, and<br>(iv) is not acting as the agent or fiduciary of the<br>other party. | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Relief from<br>Automatic Stay–<br>Intercreditor<br>Agreement | Captures the agreement by junior creditors not<br>to seek relief from the automatic stay in a<br>bankruptcy/insolvency proceeding.  | Primarily on United States<br>intercreditor agreements  |
| Relocation   | Captures a landlord's right to relocate a tenant within a building.   | Commercial leases   |
| Remedies Upon<br>Event of Default<br>–Credit<br>Agreement    | Captures the rights and remedies available to<br>lenders or agents in the event that a borrower<br>defaults under the agreement.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Remedies Upon<br>Event of Default<br>–Equipment<br>Lease     | Captures the remedies to which lessor (and, if applicable, lessee) is entitled, upon the occurrence of an event of default.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |

| Name                                    | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Removal of<br>Directors                 | Captures the ability of directors or shareholders<br>to remove a director, with or without cause. This<br>smart field excludes references to resignation<br>and disqualification by reason of bankruptcy,<br>illness, criminal activity, or the applicability of<br>specific laws. | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Removal of<br>Officers                  | Captures the ability of directors or shareholders<br>to remove an officer, with or without cause. This<br>smart field excludes references to resignation<br>and disqualification by reason of bankruptcy,<br>illness, criminal activity, or the applicability of<br>specific laws. | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |
| Renewal                                 | Captures renewal or extension provisions in an<br>agreement, whether automatic or requiring<br>notice by a party, but does not include renewal<br>provisions that require the mutual agreement of<br>the parties.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, and franchise<br>agreements |
| Renewal-Lease                           | Captures a tenant's renewal or extension rights.   | Commercial leases  |
| Rent–Equipment<br>Lease                 | Captures rent payable by lessee, including additional rent, holdover rent and deposits.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                              |
| Rent Free Period<br>–Peppercorn<br>Rent | Captures peppercorn rent, free rent and de minimus rent provisions.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Rent Free Period<br>–Rent<br>Commencement<br>Date (Definition) | Identifies leases with a definition of "Rent<br>Commencement Date" and can be used to<br>determine any free rent period (however, when<br>this information is located in a table, the smart<br>field will occasionally only capture the term<br>"Rent Commencement Date" and not the date<br>itself).             | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Rent Free Period<br>–Rent<br>Commencement<br>Date (Operative)  | Captures the operative component of the rent commencement date.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Rent Payment<br>Date   | Captures the recurring payment date for base<br>rent installments under a lease. This smart field<br>is not intended to capture the payment date for<br>any initial installment or down payment of base<br>rent or any payment date for payments other<br>than base rent, such as taxes or operating<br>expenses. | United States and<br>Canadian leases  |
| Rent Review–<br>Assumptions                                    | Captures the assumptions of a rent review.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Rent Review—<br>Basis  | Captures the basis of any rent review, including<br>the definition and any relevant equation of such<br>basis (e.g. open market rent or retail price index).  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Rent Review–<br>Date   | Captures the rent review date of a lease.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Rent Review–<br>Disregards                         | Captures the disregards of a rent review.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Repair and<br>Maintenance–<br>Equipment Lease      | Captures lessee's repair and maintenance obligations under a lease.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                    |
| Repairing<br>Obligations                           | Captures the obligation of a tenant to repair the<br>premises, but excludes the manner of repair and<br>specific obligations regarding fixtures and<br>fittings and similar obligations. | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Replacement of<br>Lenders/Yank a<br>Bank Procedure | Captures the circumstances under which a<br>borrower may replace a lender and the<br>procedures to effect such replacement.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements, but not on<br>intercreditor agreements  |
| Replacement of<br>Non-Consenting<br>Lenders        | Captures the right of a borrower to replace a<br>lender that does not consent to a waiver or<br>amendment that has been agreed to by the<br>majority or required lenders.                | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Replacement of<br>Trustee—Bond<br>Indenture        | Captures the provision related to the removal<br>and resignation of indenture trustee, as well as<br>the appointment and acceptance by successor<br>indenture trustee.                   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Reporting<br>Requirements                          | Captures reporting requirements of a borrower.   | Commitment letters   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Reports and<br>Other<br>Information<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the covenant of the issuer to deliver<br>specified information, documents and reports<br>with the trustee and appropriate regulatory<br>agencies, as applicable.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Reports by the<br>Issuer–Bond<br>Indenture                        | Captures the reporting requirements of the issuer.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Reports by<br>Trustee–Bond<br>Indenture                           | Captures the requirement of the indenture<br>trustee to provide reports to the holders in<br>compliance with the Trust Indenture Act.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States               |
| Representation<br>and Warranty<br>Insurance                       | Captures provisions referencing representation<br>and warranty insurance to be obtained in<br>connection with the transaction.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Representations<br>and Warranties–<br>Commitment<br>Letter        | Captures the list of representations and<br>warranties of a borrower that must be included<br>in the credit agreement.  | Commitment letters   |
| "Representatives"<br>Definition                                   | Captures the definition of "Representatives" or<br>the parties with whom confidential information<br>may be shared by the recipient.  | Non-disclosure agreements  |
| Requests to<br>Restrict   | Captures provisions relating to the covered<br>entity's obligation to notify the business<br>associate of restrictions on the use or disclosure<br>of protected health information, and the<br>business associate's obligation to comply with<br>such restrictions. | Business associate<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Required Lender<br>Approval                                | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions requiring the consent of a majority of the<br>lenders (or those lenders included in the definition<br>of "Required Lenders").   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Required<br>Lenders"/"Majorit<br>y Lenders"<br>Definition | Captures the definitions of "Required Lenders"<br>and "Majority Lenders".   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Reservations<br>(Landlord)                                 | Captures the rights reserved to a landlord under a lease.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| "Reserves"<br>Definition                                   | Captures the definitions of "Reserves",<br>"Availability Reserves", "Inventory Reserves",<br>"Receivables Reserves" and other reserve<br>definitions for asset-based loans.   | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| Resolution Time  | Captures the deadline for the parties to resolve<br>any dispute in accordance with the prescribed<br>dispute resolution process.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Restoration of<br>Rights and<br>Remedies—Bond<br>Indenture | Captures provisions specifying that if a trustee<br>or holder of the corporate debt securities brought<br>a proceeding and the proceeding was<br>discontinued or abandoned and it adversely<br>affects the trustee or the holder, then the trustee<br>or the holder will be restored to their former<br>positions and may continue as if there had been<br>no proceeding. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| "Restricted<br>Payment"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture    | Captures the definition of "Restricted Payment".   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Restricted<br>Payments<br>Covenant                         | Captures covenants of a borrower not to make<br>any restricted payments, including payments of<br>dividends, distributions or for redemption of<br>stock.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Restricted<br>Payments<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture       | Captures the covenant restricting the issuer's<br>ability to make specified payments as provided<br>for in corporate debt security indentures.<br>Captures the prohibition on restricted payments,<br>the restricted payments basket, carve-outs to<br>the prohibition on restricted payments, and the<br>definitions of "Restricted Payments", "Investment",<br>"Permitted Investment" and similar definitions. | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| "Restricted<br>Subsidiary"<br>Definition                   | Captures the definition of "Restricted Subsidiary".  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| "Restricted<br>Subsidiary"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the definition of "Restricted Subsidiary"<br>and similar terms.   | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Restriction–<br>Competitive<br>Purpose                     | Captures restrictions on the customer's right to access the services for competitive purposes.   | Software as a service<br>agreements  |
| Restriction–Sale,<br>Transfer or Third<br>Party Access     | Captures restrictions on the customer's right to sell or transfer the services, or otherwise make the services available to third parties.   | Software as a service<br>agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Return Amount   | Captures any modifications to the standard definition of "Return Amount".  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements  |
| Return<br>Conditions–<br>Equipment Lease                            | Captures the return conditions that lessee must<br>satisfy under the lease (including lessor's right to<br>retake possession or demand the return of the<br>leased property upon the occurrence of an event<br>of default).  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                                       |
| Return or<br>Destruction of<br>Confidential<br>Information/<br>Data | Captures the requirement to return or destroy confidential information or data.  | Non-disclosure<br>agreements, general<br>commercial agreements<br>like service, license and<br>distribution agreements,<br>and data protection<br>addenda |
| Return or<br>Destruction of<br>Protected Health<br>Information      | Captures the business associate's obligation to<br>return or destroy protected health information<br>on termination of the business associate<br>agreement, if feasible. It will also capture the<br>business associate's obligations in the event<br>protected health information cannot be returned<br>or destroyed. | Business associate<br>agreements  |
| Right of First<br>Offer/Right of<br>First Refusal                   | Captures rights of first refusal or rights of first offer.   | Shareholders' and<br>franchise agreements   |
| Right of First<br>Refusal–Option<br>Agreements                      | Captures the terms and conditions relating to<br>the grantor's right of first refusal to purchase the<br>option shares before they are sold or otherwise<br>transferred.   | Option agreements   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Right of Holder<br>to Receive<br>Payment–Bond<br>Indenture         | Captures the holder's right to receive interest, principal and other payments due.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Right of<br>Substitution/<br>Relocation—<br>Lease<br>Accounting    | Captures a party's right to substitute leased<br>property, including a landlord's right to relocate<br>a tenant to different premises. In the case of<br>commercial real estate leases, it also captures a<br>landlord's right to relocate any tenant<br>equipment (e.g., generator, antenna, etc.) to a<br>different part of the premises. | Commercial real estate<br>leases and equipment<br>leases   |
| Right to Create<br>Aggregated/<br>Statistical Data                 | Captures provisions relating to a party's right to create or collect aggregated, statistical or de-identified data.   | Software as a service<br>agreements  |
| Right to Delete  | Captures affirmative disclosures to consumers of<br>their right to request that a business delete their<br>information, as required by the California<br>Consumer Privacy Act ("CCPA").   | Various privacy policies<br>and notices both before<br>and after enactment of<br>the CCPA.   |
| Right to Enter/<br>Inspect (England)                               | Captures a landlord's right to enter and carry<br>out repairs and to charge a tenant where a<br>tenant is in default.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Right to Enter/<br>Right of<br>Inspection                          | Captures the right of a landlord to enter or inspect the leased premises (typically with notice prior to entry).  | Commercial leases  |
| Right to Post-<br>Petition Interest–<br>Intercreditor<br>Agreement | Captures the agreement by junior creditors not<br>to object to any senior creditor's claim for post-<br>petition interest. It also captures language<br>indicating the right of a particular class of senior<br>creditors to a priority claim for post-petition<br>interest (often under the Separate Classes<br>provision).                | Primarily on United States<br>intercreditor agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Rights (Tenant)   | Captures the rights reserved to a tenant under a lease.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Rights and<br>Remedies<br>Cumulative–<br>Bond Indenture | Captures provisions specifying that no remedy is exclusive of any other remedy and that all available remedies are cumulative.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Rights of<br>Termination–<br>Lease<br>Accounting        | Captures a party's right to terminate a lease<br>under various circumstances, including options to<br>terminate.   | Commercial real estate<br>leases and equipment<br>leases   |
| Risk of Loss/<br>Damage–<br>Equipment Lease             | Captures lessee's (and, if applicable, lessor's)<br>responsibility for risk of loss and/or damage with<br>respect to the leased property.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                    |
| Rounding  | Captures whether the return amount and<br>delivery amount will be rounded up or rounded<br>down and to which nearest integral multiple.  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Royalty<br>Payments                                     | Captures provisions relating to the payment of<br>royalties by a licensee or sublicensee. It includes<br>minimum royalty payments, royalty payment<br>due dates, payment schedules and the duration<br>of royalty payments. It does not identify when<br>licenses are royalty-free, or the denomination of<br>royalty payments. It does not include sub-license<br>payments or royalties to sub-licensees. | A variety of license<br>agreements   |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Sale/Leaseback<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the restriction on the ability of the<br>issuer to enter sale and leaseback transactions.<br>This smart field also captures the definition of<br>"Sale and Leaseback Transaction".  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Sale/Leaseback<br>Transactions<br>Covenant   | Captures covenants of a borrower not to engage<br>in any transactions in which they sell property<br>and then rent or lease as lessee that or similar<br>property.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Sandbagging                                  | Captures both pro-sandbagging provisions (the<br>right to bring indemnification claims for known<br>breaches of an agreement) and anti-<br>sandbagging provisions (the inability to bring<br>indemnification claims for know breaches of an<br>agreement). | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Sandbagging<br>(Anti)                        | Captures anti-sandbagging provisions (the inability to bring indemnification claims for known breaches of an agreement).   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Sandbagging<br>(Pro)                         | Captures pro-sandbagging provisions (the right<br>to bring indemnification claims for known<br>breaches of an agreement).  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Scheduled<br>Repayment of<br>Loans           | Captures the timing for required loan repayments.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Scope of<br>Agreement                        | Captures the types of transactions that will be the subject of the agreement.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |

| Name                         | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|------------------------------|---|--|
| Section 280G<br>Payments     | Captures the treatment of payments made to<br>an employee that constitute parachute<br>payments under Section 280G of the U.S. Internal<br>Revenue Code.  | Employment agreements  |
| Section 754<br>Adjustment    | Captures the requirement that any positive or<br>negative adjustments to the capital accounts as<br>a consequence of an election under section 754<br>of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code be treated as<br>items of gain or loss, respectively, and that those<br>gains or losses be allocated among the partners<br>or members in a manner consistent with the<br>Code and the regulations thereunder. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Section 754<br>Election      | Captures the right of the general partner or<br>manager to make the election under section 754<br>of the U.S. Internal Revenue Code to adjust the<br>basis of the partnership/company's assets when<br>partnership/company property is distributed or<br>an interest in the partnership/company is<br>transferred.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Section and<br>Headings      | Captures the role and impact of headings in the agreement.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements                               |
| Secured Party<br>and Pledgor | Captures which party will be the secured party and which one will be the pledgor.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>but not on the 2016 Credit<br>Support Annexes |

| Name                             | Description   | Field was trained on |
|----------------------------------|---|----------------------|
| Secured Party<br>City            | Captures the city of the secured party on the<br>Uniform Commercial Code financing statement.<br>It will not capture party information from<br>UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or poor<br>font quality may impact the accuracy of this<br>smart field.                   | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Secured Party<br>Country         | Captures the country of the secured party listed<br>on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.         | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Secured Party<br>First Name      | Captures the first name of the secured party<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.      | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Secured Party<br>Last Name       | Captures the last name of the secured party<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.       | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Secured Party<br>Mailing Address | Captures the mailing address of the secured<br>party listed on the Uniform Commercial Code<br>financing statement. It will not capture party<br>information from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field. | Standard UCC-1 forms |
| Secured Party<br>Middle Name     | Captures the middle name of the secured party<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.     | Standard UCC-1 forms |

| Name                                    | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Secured Party<br>Organization<br>Name   | Captures the organization name of the secured<br>party listed on the Uniform Commercial Code<br>financing statement. It will not capture party<br>information from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field. | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Secured Party<br>Postal Code            | Captures the postal code of the secured party<br>listed on the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.       | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Secured Party<br>State                  | Captures the state of the secured party listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.             | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Secured Party<br>Suffix                 | Captures the suffix of the secured party listed on<br>the Uniform Commercial Code financing<br>statement. It will not capture party information<br>from UCC1Ad, UCC1AP or UCC3. Redactions or<br>poor font quality may impact the accuracy of<br>this smart field.            | Standard UCC-1 forms  |
| Security Deposit<br>–Equipment<br>Lease | Captures the requirement for lessee to provide a security deposit. It also captures circumstances in which lessor may use the security deposit to cover expenses, etc.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases) |
| Security Deposit/<br>Letters of Credit  | Captures the requirement of a tenant to provide<br>or replenish a security deposit or letter of credit<br>under a lease.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Security Interest<br>(Grant &<br>Perfection)–<br>Equipment Lease | Captures provisions addressing the grant of a<br>security interest in favor of lessor. It also<br>captures language relating to the perfection of<br>such security interest, as well as lessee's<br>undertaking to file all necessary documents, etc.<br>for that purpose.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                    |
| Security<br>Measures<br>(General)                                | Captures general obligations to implement and<br>maintain security measures, including technical<br>and organizational safeguards and procedures.<br>It does not capture (i) specific information<br>security requirements (such as data encryption<br>or backup); or (ii) general statements regarding a<br>party's responsibility or liability for data<br>security. | Software as a service<br>agreements  |
| Security of<br>Tenure  | Captures provisions dealing with whether a<br>lease is inside or outside of the Landlord and<br>Tenant Act 1954.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| "Senior<br>Indebtedness"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture         | Captures the definitions of "Senior Indebtedness",<br>"Senior Debt" and similar terms. This smart field<br>does not capture the definition of "Designated<br>Senior Debt".   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Separate<br>Classes–<br>Intercreditor<br>Agreement               | Captures the agreement by the junior secured<br>creditors to treat their respective interests as a<br>separate class from those of more senior secured<br>creditors for the purposes of any bankruptcy/<br>insolvency proceeding.  | Primarily on United States<br>intercreditor agreements   |
| Service Bureau/<br>Timesharing                                   | Captures provisions relating to restrictions for the use of service bureaus and/or time-shares.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Service Charge–<br>Caps                          | Captures any limit or cap on a service charge<br>(including a relevant equation, if listed).  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Service Charge–<br>End of Year<br>Reconciliation | Captures the obligation of a landlord to prepare<br>an account showing the service charge<br>expenditure for a financial year and any<br>provision within the service charge dealing with a<br>balancing payment (either a crediting or debiting<br>payment).   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Service Charge–<br>Exclusions                    | Captures any specific exclusions from a service charge.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Service Charge–<br>Proportion                    | Captures the overarching proportion of the<br>service charge attributable to the premises that<br>a tenant will be liable to pay. Captures the<br>operative component, the proportion and the<br>definition of "Service Charge", but excludes<br>exceptional expenditure, a landlord's right to<br>alter the proportion attributable to a tenant or<br>the amount of any estimated initial contribution/<br>balancing payment.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales |
| Service Credit                                   | Captures a purchaser's agreement to credit<br>certain continuing target employees for past<br>service for the purposes of eligibility and vesting<br>in employee benefit plans post-closing. It also<br>captures a purchaser's agreement to recognize<br>prior amounts paid by such employees for the<br>purposes of determining deductibles, co-<br>payments, out-of-pocket maximums, etc. under<br>any welfare benefit plans in which such<br>employees may be enrolled post-closing. | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements   |

| Name                                  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---------------------------------------|---|--|
| Service Level                         | Captures provisions with respect to service levels and standards of service.  | Service agreements   |
| Set-off                               | Captures a party's right to set-off and apply credits to amounts due.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                          |
| Set-off–Credit<br>Agreement           | Captures the lender's rights of set-off where an event of default has occurred and/or is continuing.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Set-off–ISDA                          | Captures the applicability of the set-off<br>provisions in the International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association master agreement, which<br>enable a party, after early termination, to set-<br>off amounts owing between the parties in<br>respect of other agreements against the close-<br>out payment. | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Severability                          | Captures severability provisions, pursuant to<br>which parties agree that if anything in an<br>agreement is determined to be invalid, it will be<br>severed from the rest of the agreement, which<br>will remain enforceable.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment and purchase<br>agreements |
| Several Liability                     | Captures acknowledgments by the parties that<br>the obligations of the lenders to fund the loans<br>are several, and not joint and several.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Severance<br>Payments and<br>Benefits | Captures an employee's entitlement to<br>severance payments and benefits on termination<br>of employment.   | Executive employment<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|---|--|---|
| Share<br>Conversion/<br>Exchange  | Captures provisions addressing the principal<br>conversion or exchange of shares as part of a<br>merger or arrangement transaction, including<br>any exchange ratio used for such conversion or<br>exchange. It generally does not capture<br>provisions dealing with the treatment of shares<br>held by purchaser or by dissenting shareholders,<br>nor does it address the treatment of treasury<br>shares or any conversion/exchange of shares<br>that is purely structural in nature. This smart<br>field applies primarily to share and mixed<br>consideration deals. | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements                                 |
| Share/Stock<br>Certificates   | Captures requirements, restrictions, and other rules applicable to the issuance or replacement of share/stock certificates.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales |
| Shareholder<br>Appointment of<br>Proxy  | Captures the procedural requirements for<br>implementing and evidencing a grant of proxy by<br>a shareholder. This smart field does not capture<br>the general right of a shareholder to appoint a<br>proxy or revocation of a proxy.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales |
| Shareholder<br>Approval–<br>Merger/<br>Arrangement<br>Agreement                   | Captures provisions addressing both acquirer<br>and target shareholder approval requirements<br>for the transaction.   | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements                                 |
| Shareholder<br>Meeting–Notice   | Captures notice requirements for shareholders meetings.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales |
| Shareholder<br>Notice for<br>Director<br>Nominations and<br>Business<br>Proposals | Captures shareholder obligation to provide<br>advance notice for director nominations or<br>business proposals.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Shareholders<br>Action by<br>Written Consent       | Captures the shareholders' right to act by written consent.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                       |
| Shareholders<br>Right to Call a<br>Special Meeting | Captures the shareholders' right to call a special meeting.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales                                       |
| Shareholders'<br>Equity                            | Captures the definition of "Shareholders' Equity".   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| "Shares"<br>Definition                             | Captures the definition of shares, including subject shares and consideration shares.  | Underwriting agreements<br>and purchase agreements  |
| Shine the Light                                    | Captures the right of consumers to request<br>information concerning the disclosure of their<br>personal information to third parties for the third<br>parties' direct marketing purposes, as required by<br>the California Shine the Light Act. | Various privacy policies<br>from the United States and<br>Canada.   |
| Shipping/Delivery<br>Terms                         | Captures provisions relating to shipping and<br>delivery requirements, including shipping origin,<br>costs, title/risk of loss and shipping address.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements |
| Signage  | Captures the rights of a landlord and/or tenant to install signs on the property or in the building.   | Commercial leases   |
| Signing Bonus                                      | Captures a signing bonus received by an<br>employee (except for a signing bonus of equity,<br>which is captured by another smart field).   | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Size/Purchase<br>Price                             | Captures the aggregate purchase price in a transaction, before taking into account any purchase price adjustments.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Snooze You Lose  | Captures the consequences of a failure by a<br>lender to respond to a request for a consent,<br>waiver or amendment to the agreement.   | Credit, loan and facility agreements   |
| "SOFR" Definition  | Captures the definition of the secured overnight<br>financing rate ("SOFR") and similar or related<br>definitions. It is recommended that this smart<br>field be used in conjunction with the LIBOR<br>Fallback Mechanism–Credit Agreement smart<br>field.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Solvency<br>Certificate<br>Condition                     | Captures the condition of borrowing to provide a solvency certificate.  | Commitment letters   |
| Solvency<br>Certificate<br>Condition–Credit<br>Agreement | Captures the condition of borrowing that the borrower will deliver a solvency certificate prior to funding.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Solvency<br>Representation                               | Captures representations of the borrower that it<br>is solvent, is able to pay its debts as they<br>become due, and has capital sufficient to carry<br>on its business.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Source Code<br>Escrow                                    | Captures the requirement to deposit source code<br>into an escrow account, and the circumstances<br>in which the source code escrow may be<br>released.   | A variety of document<br>types including intellectual<br>property, service,<br>distribution, supply and<br>purchase agreements |
| Special Vesting<br>Provisions                            | Captures instances where the stock option's<br>vesting schedule will accelerate or be adjusted<br>as a result of certain events (e.g. change of<br>control, termination, etc.). In particular, this<br>smart field primarily captures instances where<br>the stock option shall vest fully and immediately<br>as a result of such events. | Option agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Specific GP<br>Powers–LPA   | Captures the specific powers granted to the general partner under the LPA.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements  |
| Specific<br>Performance   | Captures the right of a party to seek specific performance in the event of a breach of the agreement.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                        |
| "Specified<br>Acquisition<br>Agreement<br>Representations"<br>Definition        | Captures the definitions of "Specified Acquisition<br>Agreement Representations", "Merger Agreement<br>Representations" or similar terms.  | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |
| Specified Entity  | Captures which third parties a party considers relevant to its counterparty's credit standing.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Specified<br>Indebtedness   | Captures the definition of "Specified<br>Indebtedness".  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| "Specified<br>Representations"<br>/"Repeating<br>Representations"<br>Definition | Captures the definitions of "Specified<br>Representations", "Repeating Representations"<br>and "Major Representations".  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| "Specified<br>Transaction"<br>Definition  | Captures any modifications to the standard definition of "Specified Transaction".  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Square Footage<br>of Premises   | Captures the square footage of the leased<br>premises, including any change to the square<br>footage of the leased premises under an<br>amendment to the lease. It is recommended that<br>this smart field be used together with the<br>Description of Premises and Address of Premises<br>smart fields. | Commercial real estate<br>leases from the United<br>States and Canada, as<br>well as some from<br>England. |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Standard of<br>Care                             | Captures the level of caution that a receiving party must exercise with respect to confidential information.  | Non-disclosure agreements   |
| Standstill                                      | Captures restrictions on certain actions of a bidding company in the context of a takeover.   | Shareholders' agreements  |
| Start Date                                      | Captures the start date of the initial term of an agreement. This smart field is meant to be used in conjunction with the Effective Date smart field.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>employment agreements |
| Start Date–<br>Employment                       | Captures an employee's start date, as well as the effective date of the agreement.  | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Status of<br>Lenders and<br>Documentation       | Captures requirements of a lender to deliver to the borrower tax documentation.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Subcontracting                                  | This is a broad smart field that captures<br>provisions relating to subcontracting or<br>subprocessing. It includes the definitions of<br>"Subcontractor" and "Subprocessor".   | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda             |
| Subcontractor<br>Restrictions and<br>Conditions | Captures provisions requiring the business<br>associate to ensure that its subcontractors (i)<br>agree to the same restrictions and conditions<br>that apply to the business associate with<br>respect to protected health information; and (ii)<br>implement appropriate safeguards. | Business associate<br>agreements  |
| Sublease–<br>Equipment Lease                    | Captures lessee's right, if any, to sublease the<br>leased property (including language prohibiting<br>lessee from subleasing such property).   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)               |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Sublease/<br>Assignment<br>Profit-Sharing              | Captures the requirement that any profit arising<br>out of the sublease or assignment of the lease<br>by the tenant will be shared with the landlord.  | Commercial leases   |
| Sublicensing<br>Rights                                 | Captures provisions relating to the right to<br>sublicense. It includes the definitions of<br>"Sublicense" and "Sublicensee", when sublicensing<br>is permitted/prohibited, sublicense requirements,<br>and conditions for granting a sublicense. It does<br>not include sub-license payments or royalties to<br>sub-licensees.                        | A variety of license<br>agreements  |
| Submission to<br>Jurisdiction–ISDA                     | Captures which jurisdiction the parties would like to govern disputes between them.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements                    |
| Subordination  | Captures provisions which require a tenant to<br>subordinate its rights under a lease to ground<br>and underlying leases, and/or to the liens of any<br>mortgages affecting the land or premises. This<br>smart field also captures requirements for a<br>party to obtain or enter into a subordination,<br>non-disturbance, and attornment agreement. | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada   |
| Subrogation<br>Waiver                                  | Captures the agreement by the landlord and/or<br>tenant to have their respective insurance<br>companies waive any rights of subrogation that<br>such companies may have against the landlord<br>or tenant, as applicable.  | Commercial leases   |
| Subsidiaries<br>Representation                         | Captures representations that a party has no subsidiaries other than as disclosed.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Subsidiaries<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures representations of the borrower with respect to its subsidiaries.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| "Subsidiary"<br>Definition                          | Captures the definition of a subsidiary.   | Underwriting agreements and purchase agreements  |
| Subsidiary<br>Guarantees                            | Captures the types of subsidiaries that must guarantee credit facilities.  | Commitment letters   |
| Substitution<br>Date/Exchange<br>Date               | Captures any modifications to the standard definitions of "Substitution Date" or "Exchange Date".  | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Successor<br>Trustee by<br>Merger–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the provision concerning a<br>consolidation, merger, conversion, or transfer of<br>assets of the indenture trustee with another<br>entity that becomes the successor trustee. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Successors and<br>Assigns                           | Captures an acknowledgment by the parties<br>that the agreement will be binding upon their<br>successors and assigns.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property and<br>employment agreements      |
| "Superior<br>Proposal"<br>Definition                | Captures the definition of "Superior Proposal".  | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |
| Supermajority<br>Approval                           | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions requiring the consent of the lenders<br>included in the definition of "Supermajority<br>Lenders".                                    | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| "Supermajority<br>Lenders"<br>Definition            | Captures the definition of "Supermajority<br>Lenders".   | Credit and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Supplemental<br>Indentures/<br>Amendments<br>with Holder<br>Consent–Bond<br>Indenture    | Captures the supplements, amendments and<br>other actions requiring the consent of the holders<br>of the debt security affected thereby.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Supplemental<br>Indentures/<br>Amendments<br>without Holder<br>Consent–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the supplements, amendments and<br>other actions not requiring the consent of the<br>holders of the debt security.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Surrender  | Captures a tenant's obligations with respect to<br>the leased premises at the expiration of the term<br>of a lease.   | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Survival   | Captures survival provisions (the extent to which provisions survive termination of the agreement).   | A variety of document<br>types including supply,<br>service, employment, and<br>distribution agreements                                |
| Survival of<br>Purchase<br>Agreement<br>Provisions                                       | Captures the length of time for which purchase agreement provisions will survive after closing of the transaction.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Suspension   | Captures provisions relating to the provider's<br>right to suspend the customer's access to the<br>services. It does not capture provisions relating<br>to (i) maintenance or other exceptions to uptime<br>commitments; or (ii) force majeure. | Software as a service<br>agreements  |
| "Swap<br>Obligation"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of "Swap Obligations" in<br>the context of the U.S. Commodity Exchange Act<br>rules and similar rules.  | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| Swap/Hedging<br>Agreements<br>Covenant              | Captures covenants of a borrower not to enter into any swap or hedging agreements.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements                           |
| Tag Along Rights                                    | Captures tag along rights (the right of a minority shareholder to sell its shares along with a selling shareholder).  | Shareholders' agreements  |
| Tax Allocation–<br>LPA/LLC                          | Captures general tax-related allocations of<br>income, gain, loss, etc. to the partners or<br>members, including allocation of tax credits,<br>recapture and "built-in" gain/loss adjustments<br>resulting from property contributed to the<br>partnership/company.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements |
| Tax<br>Classification/<br>Check-The-Box–<br>LPA/LLC | Captures provisions describing the intended<br>entity classification of a limited partnership or<br>limited liability company for U.S. tax purposes,<br>including the right, if any, of the general partner<br>or manager to make the so-called "check-the-<br>box" election to have the limited partnership or<br>limited liability company be treated as a<br>corporation for U.S. tax purposes. This smart field<br>does not capture any obligations or limitations<br>that may be imposed on partners or members to<br>preserve the partnership/company's intended<br>classification. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements |
| Tax Gross-Up  | Captures requirements that a borrower will<br>gross up any amounts owing to the lenders to<br>compensate for any withholding taxes that are<br>withheld on amounts payable under the<br>agreement (so that the lender receives an<br>amount equal to the payment it would have<br>received if no tax withholding had been required).  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements                           |
| Tax<br>Indemnification<br>by Borrower               | Captures indemnification obligations of the<br>borrower with respect to taxes payable<br>pursuant to the loan documents.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements                           |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Tax Information<br>-LPA/LLC  | Captures the obligation of the general partner<br>or manager to provide partners or members with<br>information required for tax filing purposes.   | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Tax Matters<br>Partner/<br>Partnership<br>Representative–<br>LPA/LLC | Captures the designation of a Tax Matters<br>Partner/Member or a Partnership Representative<br>for tax purposes as well as the rights and<br>responsibilities that attend such designation<br>where specified.  | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Tax Provisions–<br>ISDA  | Captures tax-related provisions in the schedule<br>to the International Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association master agreement (other than tax<br>representations which can be captured using a<br>separate smart field).  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Tax Refund/<br>Credit  | Captures tax refund provisions, whereby a party<br>agrees that if it receives a refund or credit for<br>amounts for which it has been indemnified it will<br>pay such amounts to the indemnifying party.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Tax<br>Representations   | Captures the tax representations made by the parties.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Tax Withholding<br>–LPA/LLC  | Captures the right of the general partner or<br>manager to deduct or withhold taxes from any<br>payment made to a partner or member as<br>required by applicable law. It also captures the<br>option for the partnership or company to make<br>loans or advances to the applicable partners or<br>members for the purposes of paying such<br>withholding tax on their behalf. | Limited partnership<br>agreements and LLC<br>operating agreements  |
| Taxes Covenant<br>—Bond Indenture                                    | Captures the covenant of the issuer to pay all<br>taxes, assessments and government charges<br>levied on the issuer in a timely manner.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|---|---|---|
| "Taxes"<br>Definition                           | Captures the definitions of "Tax" and "Taxes".  | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |
| Taxes<br>Representation                         | Captures representations with respect to taxes.   | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |
| Taxes<br>Representation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures general tax representations, including<br>that a loan party/obligor has (i) timely filed all<br>tax returns, (ii) paid all applicable taxes that are<br>due and payable and (iii) made adequate<br>provision for any taxes that are being contested<br>in good faith. This smart field does not capture<br>representations relating to withholding tax on<br>payments under the agreement or to other<br>taxes/duties (e.g. stamp duties, registration fees,<br>etc.) payable in respect of the agreement. | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements   |
| Tax-Free<br>Reorganization<br>(U.S.)            | Captures the parties' intention for the<br>transaction to qualify as a tax-free<br>reorganization for United States federal income<br>tax purposes. It does not capture affirmative or<br>negative covenants relating to such tax-free<br>treatment. It also does not capture a party's<br>obligation to provide a legal opinion regarding<br>such tax-free treatment.  | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements   |
| Technical and<br>Organizational<br>Measures     | Captures all provisions with respect to technical<br>and organizational measures that must be put<br>into place to protect data.  | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda |
| Tenant  | Captures the name of a tenant.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                   |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Tenant<br>Allowances–<br>Lease<br>Accounting                  | Captures improvement and other allowances<br>provided by a landlord to a tenant. It also<br>generally captures monetary restrictions on the<br>use of an allowance, the requirement to<br>amortize all or a portion of an allowance, and a<br>tenant's right, if any, to the residual amount of<br>an allowance. It does not capture management<br>or supervisory fees paid to a landlord out of any<br>such allowance in respect of improvements to<br>the leased premises.  | Primarily on (i) United<br>States and Canadian<br>commercial real estate<br>leases, and (ii) United<br>States equipment and<br>other non-real estate<br>leases (including some<br>aircraft leases) |
| Tenant<br>Insurance<br>Obligations                            | Captures the obligation of a tenant to obtain<br>and maintain ongoing insurance, including<br>general liability, property, workers'<br>compensation, and other types of insurance, and<br>the specifications for such insurance and<br>obligations to deliver evidence thereof. This<br>smart field does not capture any obligation of a<br>tenant or any contractor to maintain insurance<br>in connection with construction at the property,<br>or any obligation of a tenant to reimburse the<br>landlord for insurance maintained by the<br>landlord. | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases   |
| Tenant Transfer<br>Rights to<br>Affiliate                     | Captures the right of a tenant to transfer its<br>rights under a lease to an affiliate without the<br>permission of the landlord.   | Commercial leases  |
| Tenant's Default<br>–Cure Periods for<br>Monetary<br>Defaults | Captures the amount of time a tenant has, if<br>any, to cure a default in its performance of a<br>monetary obligation under a lease.  | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Term & Renewal<br>—Equipment<br>Lease                         | Captures the term of a lease, including any options to renew or extend such term.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Term and<br>Renewal                           | Captures the initial term of an agreement and any extensions or renewals.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, and franchise<br>agreements |
| Termination                                   | Captures general termination provisions.  | A variety of document<br>types including supply,<br>service, employment,<br>distribution, and franchise<br>agreements                            |
| Termination–<br>Purchase/Merger<br>Agreement  | Captures the termination provision in a purchase<br>agreement, including the effects of termination.<br>It does not capture provisions relating to<br>termination fees or liability for expenses on<br>termination. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements,<br>arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements                                   |
| Termination and<br>Reduction of<br>Commitment | Captures the notice requirements for either the<br>lender or the borrower to terminate the loan<br>commitments under the agreement.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Termination<br>Currency                       | Captures the currency in which payments will be made under terminated transactions.   | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |
| Termination<br>Damages–Lease                  | Captures any damages, fees or other penalties<br>payable by the tenant to the landlord in the<br>event of an early termination of the lease,<br>whether for default or otherwise.                                   | Commercial leases  |
| Termination Fee                               | Captures the fees payable by the purchaser<br>and/or seller if a purchase agreement is<br>terminated prior to closing.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |

| Name  | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|---|---|--|
| Termination for<br>Casualty–Lease             | Captures the right of a tenant and/or landlord<br>to terminate the lease in the event of damage or<br>destruction to the leased premises.   | Commercial leases  |
| Termination for<br>Cause or Breach            | Captures the right of a party to terminate an agreement for cause or breach.  | A variety of document<br>types including supply,<br>service, employment and<br>distribution agreements   |
| Termination for<br>Condemnation–<br>Lease     | Captures lease termination provisions triggered<br>by the leased premises becoming condemned or<br>being appropriated by a public authority, in<br>whole or in part.  | Commercial leases  |
| Termination for<br>Convenience                | Captures the right of a party to terminate an agreement without justification.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>employment, and franchise<br>agreements |
| Termination for<br>Insolvency                 | Captures the right of a party to terminate an agreement for insolvency.   | A variety of document<br>types including supply,<br>service, employment and<br>distribution agreements   |
| Termination for<br>Material Adverse<br>Effect | Captures both the closing condition that no<br>material adverse effect or change has occurred,<br>and the specific right to terminate the<br>agreement in the event of a material adverse<br>effect or change in the termination section. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |
| Termination for<br>Material Breach            | Captures the covered entity's right to terminate<br>the business associate agreement in the event of<br>a material breach by the business associate.  | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Termination of<br>Benefit Plans               | Captures a target's obligation to terminate<br>401(K) plans and other similar benefit plans in<br>connection with the consummation of an<br>acquisition.  | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |
|--|---|---|
| Termination of<br>Shareholders'<br>Agreement | Captures the way in which a shareholders' agreement may be terminated.  | Shareholders' agreements  |
| Termination<br>Procedures                    | Captures the procedures that must be followed in order to terminate an agreement.   | A variety of document<br>types including supply,<br>service, employment and<br>distribution agreements  |
| Territory                                    | Captures the concept of "territory" in an agreement, typically with respect to a grant of license or distribution rights.                                     | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements   |
| Third Party<br>Beneficiaries                 | Captures acknowledgements that an agreement<br>is not intended to benefit anyone other than the<br>parties to the agreement.                                  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| Third-Party<br>Claims                        | Captures indemnification procedures specifically<br>for claims by a third party against an<br>indemnified party (as opposed to direct claims).                | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements   |
| Threshold                                    | Captures the definition of "Threshold" which is<br>used to determine whether an event of default<br>has taken place.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements  |
| Threshold–CSA                                | Captures the level of unsecured exposure before<br>any collateral is called. It can be a specific<br>monetary amount or linked to a credit ratings<br>matrix. | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>but was not trained on the<br>2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Time of Filing   | Captures the time of filing the Uniform<br>Commercial Code financing statement.<br>Redactions or poor font quality may impact the<br>accuracy of this smart field.   | Standard UCC-1 forms   |
| Time of the<br>Essence   | Captures acknowledgments by the parties that time is "of the essence".   | A variety of commercial<br>agreement types including<br>service, supply, distribution<br>and license agreements                                |
| Timing of Rent<br>Payment–<br>Equipment Lease                      | Captures timing of rental payments under a lease.  | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                            |
| Title  | Captures the title of an agreement.  | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>purchase and employment<br>agreements |
| Title to<br>Equipment–<br>Equipment Lease                          | Captures provisions addressing lessor's legal<br>title to and ownership interest in the leased<br>property, including any alterations or<br>improvements thereto. It also captures any<br>transfer of title from lessor to lessee.           | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)                            |
| Title to<br>Properties<br>Representation                           | Captures representations of a borrower that it<br>has good and marketable title to its assets, and<br>that its assets are not subject to liens (other<br>than permitted liens).  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |
| Title, Sufficiency<br>and Condition of<br>Assets<br>Representation | Captures representations that a party has good<br>and marketable title to the assets being sold,<br>that the assets are in good condition and/or that<br>the assets represent all the assets necessary to<br>conduct the purchased business. | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements  |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Title/Risk of Loss  | Captures provisions addressing when title and/or<br>risk of loss with respect to goods or products<br>supplied under a commercial agreement passes<br>from seller to buyer.  | Primarily on service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements                       |
| Total Ineligibility<br>Date                                   | Captures whether the parties have agreed to<br>modify the standard definition of "Total<br>Ineligibility Date".  | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only    |
| Total Investment  | Captures the paragraph discussing the total investment required to start the franchise.  | Franchise disclosure<br>documents  |
| Total Investment<br>Range Amount                              | Captures the total investment range, expressed in dollar amounts.  | Franchise disclosure<br>documents  |
| "Transaction<br>Documents"<br>Definition                      | Captures the definition of transaction documents.  | Purchase agreements  |
| Transactions<br>with Affiliates<br>Covenant                   | Captures covenants of a borrower with respect<br>to engaging in transactions with affiliates or<br>non-arm's length parties.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Transactions<br>with Affiliates<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the covenant limiting the issuer's<br>ability to engage in transactions with affiliates<br>to specified circumstances.  | High yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Transfer—<br>Franchise<br>Agreements                          | Captures all provisions governing the n-term<br>transfer of a franchise agreement (and<br>corresponding rights and interests, etc.) by<br>franchisee or franchisor to a third party,<br>including necessary consents and conditions to<br>effect the transfer. This smart field also captures<br>instances where unauthorized transfers will<br>trigger termination. | Franchise agreements   |

| Name  | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|---|--|--|
| Transfer<br>Ineligibility Date                              | Captures whether the parties have agreed to<br>modify the standard definition of "Transfer<br>Ineligibility Date".             | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only                            |
| Transfer of Data  | Captures provisions relating to the transfer of data, generally and internationally.   | General commercial<br>agreements like license<br>and service agreements, in<br>addition to data<br>protection addenda                  |
| Transfer of<br>Interest Amount                              | Captures the time at which the transfer of interest amount will be made to the transferor.                                     | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Transfer of<br>Shares                                       | Captures any provisions with respect to the transfer of a shareholder's shares.  | Shareholders' agreements   |
| Transfer Timing   | Captures any modifications to the standard provision regarding the time for transfers of collateral.                           | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements                                     |
| Transferability<br>of Options                               | Captures provisions relating to the option<br>holder's ability to transfer, assign, pledge or<br>hypothecate the stock option. | Option agreements  |
| Treatment of<br>Target Equity<br>Awards                     | Captures provisions addressing the treatment of<br>the target's equity awards pursuant to a plan of<br>arrangement or merger.  | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |
| Trustee<br>Compensation<br>and Indemnity–<br>Bond Indenture | Captures the circumstances under which the indenture trustee will be compensated, indemnified, and reimbursed by the issuer.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Trustee Conflict<br>of Interests–<br>Bond Indenture  | Captures the provision related to the indenture<br>trustee acquiring and eliminating a conflict of<br>interest regarding the trustee's role and its role in<br>any other capacity.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Trustee May<br>Enforce Claims<br>Without<br>Possession of<br>Securities—Bond<br>Indenture  | Captures instances where all rights of action<br>and claims under the corporate debt securities or<br>the indenture may be enforced by the trustee,<br>even if it does not possess any of the corporate<br>debt securities or does not produce any of them<br>in the proceeding. | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Trustee May File<br>Proofs of Claim–<br>Bond Indenture                                     | Captures instances where the trustee may file<br>proofs of claim or other documents as may be<br>necessary or advisable to have the claims of the<br>trustee and of the holders of the corporate debt<br>securities allowed in any judicial proceeding.                          | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Trustee May<br>Hold Securities,<br>Notes, and<br>Senior<br>Indebtedness–<br>Bond Indenture | Captures the ability of the indenture trustee to<br>become the owner of securities or notes, hold<br>senior indebtedness, and otherwise deal with the<br>issuer or any affiliate with the same rights, as if<br>it was not the indenture trustee.                                | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Trustee's<br>Disclaimer–Bond<br>Indenture  | Captures the disclaimers of the indenture trustee<br>regarding certain items contained in and related<br>to the indenture.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Trustee's Notice<br>of Defaults–<br>Bond Indenture                             | Captures the notice obligations of the indenture<br>trustee in the event of a default. It also captures<br>when the indenture trustee may withhold notice<br>from holders of certain defaults.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Type of UCC<br>Form  | Captures the title of the Uniform Commercial<br>Code financing statement.   | Standard UCC-1 forms   |
| Umbrella/Excess<br>Liability<br>Insurance                                      | Captures a party's obligation to obtain umbrella<br>or excess liability insurance, but does not include<br>insurance-related indemnity obligations.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply, and distribution<br>agreements                 |
| Unanimous<br>Lender Approval   | Captures waivers, amendments and other<br>actions requiring the consent of every lender (or<br>every lender in a particular class).   | Credit, facility and loan agreements   |
| Unauthorized<br>Use or Disclosure,<br>Breach or<br>Security Incident           | Captures the obligations of the parties in the<br>event of any unauthorized use or disclosure of<br>protected health information, breach of<br>unsecured protected health information or<br>security incident. It does not capture (i) the<br>obligation to mitigate (which is captured under a<br>separate smart field); (ii) liability for costs; (iii)<br>contact information; or (iv) general obligations<br>to comply with the Health Insurance Portability<br>and Accountability Act (HIPAA) or other<br>applicable laws. | Business associate<br>agreements   |
| Unavailability of<br>Screen Rate/<br>Absence of<br>Quotation–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the process for determining LIBOR<br>when the initial determination of LIBOR is<br>temporarily unavailable.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on   |
|--|---|--|
| Unavailability of<br>Screen Rate/<br>Absence of<br>Quotation–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures the process for determining the applicable screen rate in the event such screen rate is temporarily unavailable.   | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements, but not on<br>intercreditor agreements  |
| Underletting–<br>Circumstances/<br>Conditions  | Captures any circumstances where a landlord<br>can reasonably refuse consent to underlet/<br>sublet and any conditions to which consent can<br>be subject.  | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Underletting–<br>Permitted/<br>Prohibited  | Captures whether underletting/subletting is<br>permitted or prohibited under a lease, but<br>excludes a tenant's ability to grant a sub-tenant<br>permission to underlet.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales                                    |
| Undertaking for<br>Costs–Bond<br>Indenture   | Captures provisions specifying that a court may,<br>in its discretion, require the filing by any party<br>litigant of an undertaking to pay the costs of the<br>suit. This smart field also captures limitations as<br>to this undertaking for costs.   | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Unilateral<br>Tenant<br>Termination<br>Rights–Lease                                  | Captures express rights of a tenant to<br>unilaterally terminate a lease in full or with<br>respect to a portion of the leased premises for<br>convenience. This smart field does not capture<br>tenant termination rights that are contingent on<br>the occurrence of certain events (such as delay<br>of possession, damage to building, or breach of<br>exclusivity provisions). | Leases from the United<br>States and Canada  |
| Unrestricted<br>Subsidiaries   | Captures the definition of "Unrestricted<br>Subsidiaries" as well as the rules for designating<br>"Unrestricted Subsidiaries".  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |

| Name   | Description   | Field was trained on  |  |  |  |  |
|--|---|---|--|--|--|--|
| Unrestricted<br>Subsidiaries–<br>Commitment<br>Letter        | Captures the right of a borrower to designate unrestricted subsidiaries.  | Commitment letters  |  |  |  |  |
| "Unrestricted<br>Subsidiary"<br>Definition–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the definition of "Unrestricted<br>Subsidiary" and similar terms.  | High-yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada        |  |  |  |  |
| Updated<br>Disclosure<br>Schedules                           | Captures provisions that either allow or require<br>the seller to update the disclosure schedules<br>prior to closing.                    | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements                                   |  |  |  |  |
| Upfront/<br>Arrangement<br>Fees                              | Captures fees payable to the lead arranger.   | Credit, facility and loan agreements  |  |  |  |  |
| Upfront/Initial<br>Payments                                  | Captures payments that are due on execution of<br>an agreement or within a certain number of days<br>after execution, including deposits. | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements |  |  |  |  |
| Use Limited to<br>Purpose                                    | Captures the requirement that confidential information only be used in connection with the purpose for which it was shared.               | Non-disclosure agreements   |  |  |  |  |
| Use of Equipment<br>—Equipment<br>Lease                      | Captures provisions addressing lessee's right to use the leased property.   | Primarily on United States<br>equipment and other non-<br>real estate leases<br>(including some aircraft<br>leases)   |  |  |  |  |

| Name                                | Description  | Field was trained on  |  |  |  |
|-------------------------------------|--|---|--|--|--|
| Use of Posted<br>Collateral         | Captures whether the standard provisions<br>allowing rehypothecation apply, as well as any<br>additional eligibility requirements. | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements,<br>and applies only to those<br>governed by New York law<br>United States and |  |  |  |
| Use of Premises                     | Captures a tenant's permitted uses of the leased premises.   | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases  |  |  |  |
| Use of Proceeds/<br>Purpose         | Captures the permitted uses of funds from credit facilities.   | Commitment letters  |  |  |  |
| Utilities                           | Captures obligations of a party to install,<br>provide, or pay for water, gas, sewer, and<br>electricity at a leased property.     | United States and<br>Canadian commercial<br>leases  |  |  |  |
| Utilities<br>(Obligation to<br>Pay) | Captures a tenant's obligation to pay for<br>utilities, including water, gas, sewage and<br>electricity.                           | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales   |  |  |  |
| Valuation Agent                     | Captures the identity of the valuation agent and<br>the circumstances under which that valuation<br>agent can be replaced.         | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements  |  |  |  |
| Valuation Date                      | Captures the frequency at which exposure and collateral are revalued by the valuation agent.                                       | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements  |  |  |  |
| Valuation Date<br>Location          | Captures the location(s) designated by each party for determining the Valuation Date.  | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only   |  |  |  |

| Name                            | Description   | Field was trained on   |  |  |  |  |  |
|---------------------------------|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Valuation<br>Percentage         | Captures the definition of "Valuation<br>Percentage" with respect to an item of Eligible<br>Credit Support, but it does not capture the<br>specific percentages for each such item as set<br>out under the "Eligible Credit Support" section. | 2016 Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements<br>only                                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| Valuation Time                  | Captures the time at which a valuation is to be made on the valuation date.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value–Dispute<br>and Resolution | Captures how "value" will be calculated in the context of dispute resolution.   | The Credit Support<br>Annexes for International<br>Swaps and Derivatives<br>Association agreements   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value-Added<br>Tax              | Captures provisions with respect to any value-<br>added taxes payable by the parties in<br>connection with the agreement.   | U.K. facility agreements   |  |  |  |  |  |
| Value-Added<br>Tax (Broad)      | Captures the value-added tax provisions in an agreement, including related definitions.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>intellectual property,<br>supply and distribution<br>agreements                          |  |  |  |  |  |
| VAT (Obligation<br>to Pay)      | Captures the obligation to pay VAT on amounts<br>payable under a lease, including VAT rents. This<br>smart field also captures statements of whether<br>amounts payable are exclusive of VAT.   | Commercial and<br>residential real estate<br>leases governed by the<br>laws of England and<br>Wales  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Venue                           | Captures the location in which litigation connected with an agreement must occur.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>purchase and employment<br>agreements |  |  |  |  |  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |  |  |  |
|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Vesting<br>Commencement<br>Date                  | Captures the specific date from which the stock<br>option shall begin to vest if specified in the<br>agreement.  | Option agreements  |  |  |  |
| Vesting Schedule                                 | Captures the schedule according to which the<br>stock option shall vest and become exercisable.<br>However, it will not capture subsequent changes<br>to the vesting schedule as a result of certain<br>events (e.g. acceleration on change of control).<br>This smart field may not capture vesting<br>schedules presented in table format. | Option agreements  |  |  |  |
| Veto/Approval<br>Rights                          | Captures the rights of shareholders to veto or approve of certain actions of the company.  | Shareholders' agreements   |  |  |  |
| Voluntary<br>Prepayments–<br>Credit<br>Agreement | Captures any rights of the borrower to prepay<br>the loan, including any notice and minimum<br>amount requirements.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements  |  |  |  |
| Voting at<br>Directors<br>Meetings               | Captures the general rule on the number of votes<br>required to pass resolutions at directors<br>meetings, but does not capture rules concerning<br>sole directors.  | Articles and bylaws from<br>the United States, Canada,<br>and England and Wales  |  |  |  |
| Voting/Waivers<br>and<br>Amendments              | Captures the waiver and amendment provisions applicable to a credit facility.  | Commitment letters   |  |  |  |
| Waiver   | Captures the conditions under which a party is deemed to waive its rights under the agreement.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution,<br>intellectual property,<br>purchase and employment<br>agreements |  |  |  |
| Waiver of Jury<br>Trial–ISDA                     | Captures whether the parties have waived their right to a jury trial.  | International Swaps and<br>Derivatives Association<br>agreements   |  |  |  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on   |
|--|--|--|
| Waiver of Past<br>Defaults–Bond<br>Indenture                                 | Captures instances where the holders of a<br>majority of aggregate principal amount of<br>outstanding corporate debt securities may waive<br>existing defaults.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Waiver of Stay,<br>Extension and<br>Usury Laws<br>Covenant–Bond<br>Indenture | Captures the covenant of the issuer to waive any<br>stay, extension and usury laws that would<br>affect compliance with the covenants or<br>performance of the indenture.  | Investment grade and high<br>yield corporate debt<br>security indentures<br>governed by the laws of<br>the United States and<br>Canada |
| Waiver of<br>Termination<br>Rights–Lease                                     | Captures an acknowledgement by a landlord or<br>tenant that it has waived its right to terminate<br>the lease under any statute or rule of law.  | Commercial leases  |
| Waiver re<br>Application of<br>1111(b)—<br>Intercreditor<br>Agreement        | Captures the agreement by junior secured<br>creditors to waive any claim against one or more<br>senior secured creditors arising out of the<br>election by any such senior secured creditor of<br>the application of Section 1111(b) of the U.S.<br>Bankruptcy Code. It also captures the<br>agreement by junior secured creditors to refrain<br>from making any election under Section 1111(b). | United States intercreditor<br>agreements  |
| Warranty   | Captures a guarantee by a party to repair or<br>replace if necessary within a specified period of<br>time, but does not capture warranties in asset<br>purchase agreements, share purchase<br>agreements or merger agreements. This smart<br>field does not capture disclaimers of warranties.   | A variety of agreement<br>types including service,<br>supply, distribution and<br>intellectual property<br>agreements                  |
| Waterfall–<br>Credit<br>Agreement  | Captures the application and priority of the distribution of funds following an event of default.  | Credit, facility and loan<br>agreements, but not on<br>intercreditor agreements  |
| "Willful Breach"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of "Willful Breach".   | Arrangement agreements<br>and merger agreements  |

| Name   | Description  | Field was trained on  |
|--|--|---|
| Work Hours/<br>Overtime  | Captures an employee's work hours, any<br>overtime work that may be required, and<br>whether additional compensation will be<br>provided.  | Executive employment<br>agreements  |
| Working Capital<br>Adjustments   | Captures all pre-closing and post-closing<br>adjustments to the aggregate purchase price<br>based on working capital.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| "Working<br>Capital"<br>Definition   | Captures the definition of the working capital in connection with the transaction. It does not include working capital adjustments.  | Share purchase<br>agreements, asset<br>purchase agreements and<br>merger agreements |
| Yield /<br>Applicable<br>Margin-Most<br>Favored Nation-<br>Incremental<br>Facility | Captures the most favored nation provision for<br>incremental facilities / increases in commitment<br>with respect to yield / applicable margin. This<br>smart field has not been trained to capture<br>similar provisions regarding refinance /<br>replacement facilities, incremental notes, or<br>incremental equivalent debt. It is recommended<br>that this smart field be used together with the<br>other Incremental Facility smart fields. | Credit, facility, and loan<br>agreements  |
| Yield Protection   | Captures yield protection provisions.  | Commitment letters  |

# **Contract Intelligence for Users**

Contract Intelligence enables users to import contracts and related documents, and to apply artificial intelligence to extract and store significant data–such as terms, dates, parties, and amounts–from them.

Contract Intelligence is available for users of Conga CLM on the Revenue Lifecycle Platform.

Admin users are responsible for setting up Contract Intelligence, for defining and mapping document extractions, and for managing the tool's use. Users are responsible for importing and extracting documents, and, once documents are extracted, reviewing and approving the extractions.

Users access Contract Intelligence on the Revenue Lifecycle Platform from Conga CLM.

From its dashboard, Conga Contract Intelligence offers users controls to:

- Import and extract documents
- Review imported documents and train the AI

# Accessing Contract Intelligence

# To access Contract Intelligence from Conga CLM

Follow the steps at Importing an Offline Document Using Contract Intelligence to enter the import flow.

Follow the steps at Reviewing an Agreement Created by Intelligent Discovery to enter the review flow.

# The Home Screen

The default Contract Intelligence user view is a home screen through which you can:

| Welcome                                     |        |              |                     |          |                           |              | IMPC             |
|---|--------|--------------|---------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------|------------------|
| E Total Documents Uploaded                  |        | Total Docume | nts Present         | Do       | ocuments Ready for Review | N            | Documents Ready  |
| 7   |        |              | 7                   |          | 3                         |              | 0                |
| Documents Uploaded in the Last 30 Days      |        |              |                     |          |                           |              |                  |
| Name 1                                      | File T | Туре         | Uploaded            | Size     | Import Type               | Owner        | Status           |
| BServices_Agreement_for_Intelligent_Discove | docx   | NDA          | 4/26/2024, 15:45:07 | 36.85 KB | Automated Extraction      | sufiyan khan | Ready For Review |
| All Extractions.docx                        | docx   | NDA          | 4/24/2024, 02:59:52 | 21.82 KB | Automated Extraction      | sufiyan khan | Complete         |
| All Extractions.docx                        | docx   | NDA          | 4/18/2024, 04:27:41 | 21.45 KB | Automated Extraction      | sufiyan khan | Complete         |
| All Extractions Doc.docx                    | docx   | NDA          | 4/4/2024, 22:02:49  | 20.87 KB | Automated Extraction      | sufiyan khan | Ready For Review |

- Import documents.
- See recently uploaded documents.
  - Sort documents by their attributes.
  - Review which documents have been submitted for extraction.
- Review:
  - Total Documents Uploaded
  - Total Documents Present
  - Documents Ready for Review
  - Documents Ready for Approval
  - Documents Processing
  - Documents Completed
  - Documents in Error
  - Documents Deleted

Clicking the folder in the left navigation bar opens the Project Dashboard.

# The Project Dashboard

The Project Dashboard offers you a working view of projects in the system.

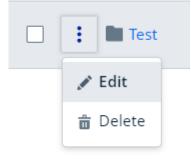
| Project Dashboard   |                |                     |        |   | IMPORT DOCUMENT > REFRESH          |
|---------------------|----------------|---------------------|--------|---|------------------------------------|
| Search              |                |                     |        | Rows per page: 10 👻   | 1-10 of 31 < 1 > of 4 pages        |
| Name                | Document Count | Last Modified       | Source | Status  | Actions                            |
| 🔲 🖿 defi            | 4982           | 9/28/2023, 03:43:25 | CLM    | Complete  223/4982  | 1                                  |
| Project1            | 1              | 5/3/2023, 04:29:41  | CLM    | Error 👁   | î î                                |
| project_04          | 1              | 5/3/2023, 04:29:50  | CLM    | Error 👁   | / 0                                |
| P52                 | 1              | 5/2/2023, 15:57:30  | CLM    | Processing ●  | / 0                                |
| project_07          | 1              | 4/26/2023, 21:47:35 | CLM    | Processing •  | <i>I</i> □                         |
| 🔲 🖿 local_01 nn     | 2              | 8/28/2023, 02:08:41 | CLM    | Processing ●<br>1/2   | ı ī                                |
| project_12 v3 to v2 | 4              | 8/28/2023. 02:12:36 | CLM    | Ready For Review Image Ready For Review Image Ready For Review Image Ready For Review Image Ready Review Image Review Image Ready Review Image Ready Review Image Ready Review Image Review Image Ready Review Image Ready Review Image RevImage Review Image Review Image Review Image Revie | <i>i</i> <sup>−</sup> <sup>−</sup> |
| Testing01092023     | 0              | 9/1/2023, 05:09:07  | CLM    |   | ı î                                |
| project_101         | 0              | 8/28/2023, 00:36:47 | CLM    |   | ı î                                |
| extraction_issue_01 | 2              | 8/28/2023. 02:12:11 | CLM    | Processing •  | 1 0                                |

From the Project Dashboard, you can:

- Review projects (groupings of contracts and supporting documents), including their current status in the system.
- Manage projects, including renaming or deleting them.
- Sort, filter, search, and select documents in various states of readiness for review.
- Import one or more documents.

## **Renaming and Deleting Projects**

To rename a project, click the More icon (<sup>1</sup>) and select the **Edit** pulldown menu item.



Enter the revised project name and click **Save**.

To delete a project, click the More icon and select the **Delete** pulldown menu item. Alternatively, you can select the box adjacent to the project name and click the delete icon above the Project Dashboard grid. You can select one, several, or all projects for deletion using this method.

# Sorting from the Dashboard

One simple method to find specific documents from the dashboard is to sort the columns. For each column, you can click the column heading and select the up or down arrow to display the rows of agreements in ascending or descending order.

| 000 | Contract Intelligence |          |
|-----|-----------------------|----------|
| 습   | Project Dashboard - 🖿 | PW122523 |
|     | Q Search this list    |          |
|     | <b>≜</b> ⁺ 🛱 :        |          |
|     | □ Name ↓↑ Type        | ι        |
|     | Sort Ascending        | 1        |

Once you click the bidirectional (up/down) arrow, the rows are sorted in ascending or descending order by that column. You can reverse the order by clicking it again, or you can pick a different column.

For more detailed and specific search and filter operations, see Filtering and Searching Files.

# **Filtering Files**

You can search for files by simple name search or you can use the Advanced Search feature accessible from the Project Dashboard to search with great specificity.

Search Product Dashboard results by clicking the Filter icon and entering field and operator information to narrow your listed documents for review.

## To filter files

- 1. Open the Product Dashboard.
- 2. Select a directory by clicking its name.

3. Click the filter icon (Advanced Search).

|       | Q Search this list |                 |   |
|-------|--------------------|-----------------|---|
| Advar | nced Search        | Advanced Search | × |
|       | ↔ Add Criteria     |                 |   |
|       |                    | Cancel Apply    |   |

#### 4. Click Add Criteria.

5. Select one of the field types that appears in the **Field** drop-down menu.

• Do not select the **Document Name** or **Document Size** field types. A known issue involving these selections produces an error that will stop this flow and require you to repeat it with another field.

- 6. Select a logical operator from the **Operator** drop-down menu
- 7. Enter or select a value in the **Value** field.

| Adva | anced Search |          |       | ×           |
|------|--------------|----------|-------|-------------|
|      | Field        | Operator | Value |             |
| 1    | Is Flagged   | ▼ Equals | •     | Ē           |
|      | Add Criteria |          | Yes   |             |
|      |              |          | No    |             |
|      |              |          | Ci    | ancel Apply |

- 8. Click **Apply**, or If you need greater search specificity, you click **Add Criteria** to add more criteria.
- 9. If you add multiple criteria, you can control the search expression using logical AND and OR operators between searches in the **Filter Expression** field.

|       | Field             |   | Operator |   | Value               |   |
|-------|-------------------|---|----------|---|---------------------|---|
| 1     | Name              | • | Contains | • | Acme                | Ŵ |
| 2     | Туре              | - | Equals   | - | MSA                 | Ŵ |
| 3     | Import Type       | • | Equals   | • | Automated Extract 🝷 | Ŵ |
|       | 🕀 Add Criteria    |   |          |   | Remove A            | I |
| Filte | er Expression     |   |          |   |                     |   |
| ( (   | 1 AND 2 ) AND 3 ) |   |          |   |                     |   |
|       |                   |   |          |   | Cancel App          |   |

Operands must be enclosed with spaces and parentheses. NOT, NOR, and NAND operations are not supported, but these logical cases can be addressed using Operator field logic.

## Importing Documents and Files

## To import single files and folders

 From the Home screen or the Project Dashboard, click the Import Document button and select Single Document from the dropdown menu or click Intelligent Document Import from the Conga CLM user interface. This may be a dropdown menu item or a button on a tile. See your product's guide for details.

These actions raise the Import Document screen to the "Upload a file" step.

#### 🔺 Caution

If you enter the import flow from an agreement page, note the document type (i.e., DOCX, PDF, etc.) before proceeding. This value is not persistent across all products and mismatching an existing document type with the selected search will result in an error.

2. Select **Single file upload** or **Folder upload**. You can also slide the **Skip Existing Documents** toggle on to prevent uploading duplicate files or off to permit it.

Skip Existing Documents Duplicate files will not be imported when toggle is enabled

3. Upload a file or folder through the browser or drag and drop it from the desktop.

#### i Note

You can upload single files of the DOC, DOCX, and PDF file types for direct import, or folders containing such files. Make sure the files are of the same document type (see step 4) before bulk uploading. When uploading from a local file system, you can upload a folder of up to 1,000 documents. When uploading from Conga CLM, you can see up to 1,000 documents, which you can upload in 100-document batches.

4. Select the document type from the list of available document types.

#### Select Document Type

#### Select the type of document you are uploading

| Select Document Type<br>Search for document type | • |             |
|--|---|-------------|
| Corporate  |   | :ument type |
| NDA  |   |             |
| MSA  |   |             |

You can also select from any available worksheet to apply preconfigured worksheet rules to your import.

#### Select Document Type

Select the type of document you are uploading

Select Document Type

Select the worksheet linked to the document type



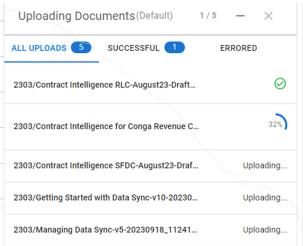
- 5. Choose the processing option. You can select:
  - OCR to import the document as searchable text
  - Automated Extraction to submit the document for Al-only extraction, or
  - Verified Extraction to submit the document for AI extraction with attorney review.
- 6. Review the advisory messages concerning your import carefully. OCR-only imports are quick and cheap, but no fields, clauses, or tables are extracted. Automated Extraction offers AI-only processing of documents, may cost more, but is fairly quick. Verified processing, on the other hand, is high-value and can take a considerable amount of time (possibly days) but provides very high accuracy.

#### i Note

Verified Extraction is only available for a limited set of terms. If you receive an error after selecting Verified Extraction, try again using Automated Extraction.

- 7. Click the **IMPORT** button.
- 8. A message appears, confirming the submission and advising that you will receive email confirmation when document processing is complete and the document is ready for review.

On folder uploads, an Uploading Documents pop-up displays uploaded files, files remaining to upload, uploading files' progress, and those files' success and error statuses.



#### i Note

You can detect and skip duplicate documents from a single or bulk import. During import, a duplicate file check is made within each folder and across all folders and sub-folders. An upload popup dialog shows when a duplicate file is discovered, by name.

Users can import files and folders for extraction according to import rules established by the administrator.

# To import from Conga CLM

#### Prerequisite

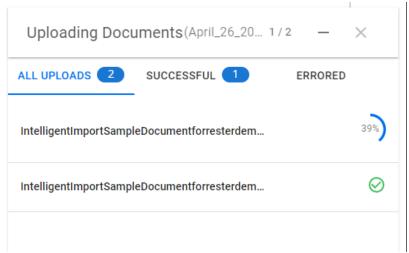
You have performed the one-time setup and syncing of documents from Salesforce to the Conga Platform described in Managing Data Sync.

- 1. From the home page, click the folder icon in the left navbar to raise the Product Dashboard.
- 2. In the Project Dashboard, click the link text of a project name.
- 3. Click UPLOAD FILES.

4. Select **CLM** from the Import popup and click **Next**.

| Import          |             |
|-----------------|-------------|
| My Computer CLM |             |
|                 | Cancel Next |

- 5. In the Import Project window, you can select CLM document collections to import. You can filter these using filter criteria inscribed into several data types. You can also slide the **Skip Existing Documents** and **Skip Older Versions** toggles off to retain duplicate or legacy documents in your upload.
- 6. In the Document Selection section, click the check boxes adjacent to the documents you will import or check the top box to select all documents.
- 7. Select the worksheets and extraction types for each contract type you expect to import.
- 8. Click IMPORT. You may receive a notice that the process is in progress.
- 9. Document upload progress is reported in the Uploading Documents popup at bottom right.



You can click the tabs to find out the progress of all uploads (default), successful uploads, and uploads with errors.

10. Success is indicated when all uploads are marked with a green check mark. If you receive errors, you can resubmit as described in Error Reprocessing.

# Error Reprocessing

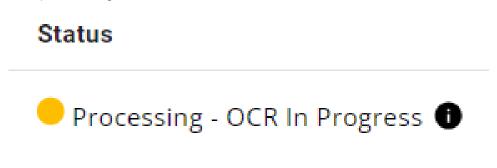
During bulk imports, some files may have errors or may hang in the processing state for more than 24 hours. Rather than having these issues spoil the entire upload, you can reprocess a bulk upload during upload, OCR, or verification before the upload is ready for review.

#### To resubmit a bulk upload for error reprocessing

- 1. Go to the Product Dashboard.
- 2. Select the bulk import you will resubmit.
- 3. Click the Bulk Resubmit ( ) button.

| Pro      | ject Das   | hboard > 🖿 TestImp       | ortBug | v2                  |
|----------|------------|--------------------------|--------|---------------------|
| Sear     | ch         |                          |        | <b>Y</b>            |
| 1 items  | s selected | * 1 0                    |        |                     |
| <b>~</b> | Name       | Bulk Resubmit            | Туре   | Uploaded            |
| <b>~</b> | Master_Se  | rvices_Agreement27_07_22 | NDA    | 10/6/2023, 12:20:32 |
|          |            |                          |        |                     |

- 4. Click CONFIRM.
- 5. Bulk processing is reinitiated.



# **Reviewing Imported Documents**

You can review and correct the clauses, fields, and table rows extracted from imported documents. Contract Intelligence converts all scanned or uploaded documents to PDF format for scanning and review. Provisions and other significant text are highlighted for

Amendme

review in an in-app PDF reader. For each detected clause you review, you can accept the extract, reject the extract, edit the extract, or flag the extract for review.

## To review imported documents

Enter review mode:

• From the home screen, click the folder icon to access the Project Dashboard, then open a file marked "Ready For Review."

| Status           |
|------------------|
| Ready For Review |

- From an open contract in Conga CLM click **Review Intelligent Document Import** (if available).
- If the administrator has configured it and if you are named as a reviewer, you can also check out batches of files by clicking the **+ GET NEXT BATCH** button.

Passages from the extraction map that the AI has identified are highlighted in the text and identified by mapping category under the PROVISIONS FOUND heading in the review column to the right. For example, if a contract contains an amended effective date field, as has been mapped in the extraction map, that field is highlighted in the text and appears in the right column under its field-name heading.

#### /ices, Card Personalization and Fulfillment Services, and Prepaid Engagement Services

effective as of this 1<sup>st</sup> day of November, 2020 ("Amendment Effective en orporation, N.A. (f/k/a , N.A.) ("Client") and ") and amends and supplements the following Addenda: Prepaid ard Personalization and Fulfillment Services Addendum, and Prepaid all of which are effective June 30, 2016 (collectively, the "Prepaid nent is governed by the Information Technology Services Agreement attached thereto and effective June 30, 2016 (collectively, "General

In this mode, you can offer feedback on extraction quality directly to the AI (using the thumbs-up/thumbs-down icons), mark a field or clause as reviewed (approved), or flag the entry for further attention.

The AI's confidence score is indicated on the left, using color-coded bars:

|     | 01/10/2017   |
|-----|--------------|
| =   | 01/10/2017   |
| -   | \$650,000.00 |
| N/A | Adam Smith   |

Mandatory fields are indicated by "Required" indicators. Your review cannot be completed until these required values are populated, either automatically or through manual editing.



Provisions mapped for the document type that have *not* been found in the document are also called out in the review column below the found items, under the PROVISIONS MISSING heading.

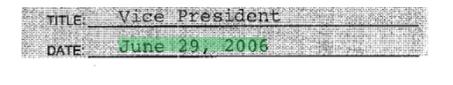


Provisions that are in training are also called out in a special section, PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED.



For more on this, see Training Provisions.

Selecting each item raises a summary of the item's name if it is a field or a clause, and a comparison of extracted values and their interpreted value.



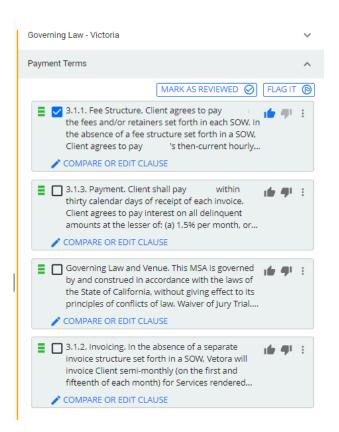


For clauses, extracted clauses are compared to standard clauses and the match/nonmatch results displayed. Clauses that match are displayed with a "Matches with standard clause" heading. Clauses that do not match are displayed under a "Does not match standard clause" heading.

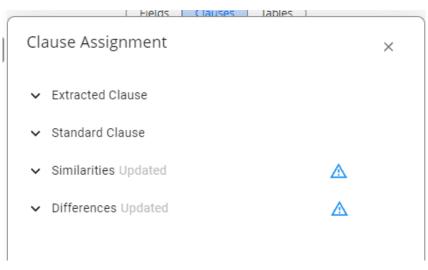
| ITEMS FOUND (27)   | 1   | Q |
|--|-----|---|
| liability or otherwise, shall not every the face pa                  | : d |   |
| liability, or otherwise, shall not exceed the fees pa                | Ia  |   |
| by CUSTOMER for the specific Software or Service                     |     |   |
| giving rise to such claim, and in no event shall eith                | er  |   |
| party's total and cumulative liability for all claims                |     |   |
| arising out of each Module exceed \$10,000,000.                      |     |   |
| Does not match with standard clause                                  |     |   |
| Limitation of Liability: Each party's liability                      |     |   |
| for a claim of any nature arising out of                             |     |   |
| each <mark>this</mark> Module <mark>Agreement</mark> , regardless of |     |   |
| whether the claim is based in contract, tort,                        |     |   |
| strict liability, or otherwise, shall not exceed                     |     |   |
| the fees paid by CUSTOMER <mark>Customer</mark> to                   |     |   |
| Tier1 Systems for the specific Software or                           |     |   |
| Service giving rise to such claim, and in no                         |     |   |
| event shall either party's total and                                 |     |   |
| cumulative liability for all claims arising out                      |     |   |
| of eachthis ModuleAgreement exceed                                   |     |   |
| \$10the lesser of: (a) the total fees paid by                        |     |   |
| Customer to Tier1 Systems under this                                 |     |   |
| Agreement,000,000 or (b) Limitation of                               |     |   |
| Liability Value.   |     |   |
| Show Actu  | Jal |   |
| _  |     |   |

You are offered the ability to edit the extraction. Use this with care.

When the AI reviews documents, it compares the ingested text to known samples to find matches and close correlates to sample provisions. You can review its performance, gain insight into how it is making such comparisons, and select the best of several alternative clauses using the Compare or Edit Clause feature. Clicking the down-arrow icon adjacent to an extracted clause exposes the standard clauses that the AI recognizes as close matches.



Clicking **COMPARE OR EDIT CLAUSE** exposes the Clause Assignment window, which contains four views of an extract: the extracted clause itself, the standard clause against which it was compared (this can include the language of custom provisions), and the similarities and differences between the extracted clause and the standard.



The Extracted and Standard fields are as described:

| Clause Assignment   | × |
|---|---|
| ✓ Extracted Clause  | Î |
| - Enter Text  |   |
| 3.1.1. Fee Structure. Client agrees to pay Vetora the<br>fees and/or retainers set forth in each<br>SOW. In the absence of a fee structure set forth in a<br>SOW, Client agrees to pay<br>Vetora's then-current hourly rate for time expended, and<br>to reimburse Vetora for any<br>and all expenses incurred when performing the  |   |
| ✓ Standard Clause   | d |
| Payment Terms. Customer shall pay any invoices within<br>thirty (30) days of the date of the invoice, unless specified<br>otherwise in an Order or Module. If Customer's usage of the<br>Software Licensed by Customer under an Order exceeds the<br>amount for which Customer has paid, Customer will<br>promptly pay to company any additional fees for all such<br>additional usage by Customer. |   |
|   |   |

Beneath these, the AI describes the similarities and differences between the extracted and standard clauses:

|  | E FIEIDS E CHAUSES E LADIES E  |   |  |
|--|--|---|--|
|  | lause Assignment   | × |  |
|  | ✓ Standard Clause  |   |  |
|  | ✓ Similarities Updated   |   |  |
|  | Payment Obligation: Both clauses require the<br>customer/client to pay fees for services or usage.<br>Additional Fees: Both clauses mention the possibility of<br>additional fees or expenses that the customer/client must<br>pay.<br>Timeframe for Payment: Both clauses imply a timeframe<br>within which payments should be made, although they<br>specify it differently. | : |  |
|  | ✓ Differences Updated  |   |  |
| <b>Payment Terms</b> : Does not specify a fixed payment perio<br>but refers to fees and retainers set forth in each SOW.<br><b>Fee Structure</b> : Mentions fees and/or retainers set forth i<br>each SOW and the current hourly rate in the absence |  |   |  |
|  |  |   |  |

## Searching Extractions

Clicking the search (magnifying glass) button opens a search feature that enables you to narrow the list of visible entries in the review column.

| $\begin{array}{c} \text{ITEMS} \\ \text{FOUND} \\ \hline \hline \end{array} \end{array} = 0 \\ \begin{array}{c} \text{Search} \\ \text{Notice} \\ \text{I} \end{array}$ | * <b>x</b> |
|---|------------|
| Notice Clause   | ~          |
| Termination Notice  | $\sim$     |
| Notice Section Clause   | ~          |
| ITEMS MISSING (0)   |            |

All entries in the review column can be expanded by clicking the down arrow, exposing the text of the found provision and some review tools.

- 3. Termination without Cause. Either party may terminate this Agreement without cause (subject to each party's transition rights and obligations) after an initial period of 18 months.
- 4. Effects of termination. Upon early termination of this Agreement, Blue Cube shall refund to Company any pre-paid fees, including SaaS Hosting Fees, for services not yet rendered.

Assignment: These General Terms, any Modules, and any Orders, and any rights or obligations of CUSTOMER thereunder, may not be assigned, subcontracted or transferred by CUSTOMER, in whole or in part, whether voluntary, by operation of contract, law or otherwise, without the prior written consent of COMPANY. COMPANY may assign the Agreement, without consent, to any successor to all or substantially all its business or assets to which the Agreement relates, whether by merger, sale of assets, sale of stock, reorganization or otherwise.

Tables are extracted as several expandable rows of fields and displayed individually:

| Fields            | Clauses | Tables            |   |
|-------------------|---------|-------------------|---|
| FISTable5 Table 1 | H       | Review/Edit Table | : |
| FISTable5 Table 2 |         |                   | : |
| FISTable5 Table 3 |         |                   | : |

Click **Review/Edit Table** to raise a half-screen user interface for reviewing the table rows.

| i | Note  |
|---|---|
|   | When you click on the Review/Edit Table link, the document view may not be updated to the table's location. If this happens, click again, or click the name of the table. |

In this interface, you can delete, edit, add, or reorder a row, or select multiple or all rows for bulk editing.

| 1/23 | items | Ē      | (A) | + | ↑ | $\downarrow$ |
|------|-------|--------|-----|---|---|--------------|
| ۲    |       | Includ | es  |   |   |              |
|      |       |        |     |   |   |              |
|      |       |        |     |   |   |              |

When you have reviewed a selected table row and deem it satisfactory, click the **Mark as Reviewed** button to indicate acceptance. You can do this with multiple or all rows as well.

Clicking the preview button shows the table's values in context.

Review / Edit Preview

Some tables may be configured to show hierarchical entries. For such an entry, the name for the hierarchy and its possible values are preconfigured based on the appearance of the contract. Indicators of a hierarchic entry include a span row naming the group and indented rows below it. For each found entry, you can:

- Click the trash can to delete the entry (this does not alter the underlying agreement, just the metadata). This feature is disabled for required fields.
- Click the pen icon to edit the entry (to remove extraneous scan artifacts from the entry, for example).
- Flag the item for later review. This marker remains visible even when the entry is collapsed.

This feature is not available for extracted table rows.

Missing items offer an input field (for clauses, a text box; for fields, a menu, date picker, or text field).

| Required |
|----------|
|          |
|          |

Clicking text captured by the extraction takes you to the page in the document and highlights the extracted text.

1

## Details Tab

The Details tab, adjacent to the Review tab in the document review interface, contains these fields:

- Document Name/Record Type
- Review Level
- Review completed by
- Owner
- Assignee
- Comment
- Agreement Summary

Some are filled in by the AI, while others are completed using manual pull-downs. The reviewer can identify the record type, designate an assignee, and comment on the document.

The Agreement Summary field is extracted by the AI engine for all documents, including those ingested as OCR-only. A document under summary is indicated as a blank in the review interface with a spinner running.

#### Caution

Document summary occurs when you open the document for review. Longer documents take longer to summarize.

# **Editing Provisions**

For each provision, you can edit or manually populate an entry.

## To edit an extracted provision

- 1. Click the "down" arrow to open the entry.
- 2. Click the edit (pen) button to open the provision for editing.
- 3. Edit the provision (This edits the clause, field, or line item's metadata, not the contract text).

#### i Note

The Administrator may have configured the provision to insert a default value if Contract Intelligence could not find the provision's text in the document. Such values are clearly indicated in the reviewer UI. You can edit these provisions like any other.

- 4. When you are done editing, click the Accept (check mark) button, confirming that it has been accurately extracted, marked, and categorized. To abort the edit, click the X.
- 5. Edit another entry or click MARK AS REVIEWED.

# To assign and edit a provision that has not been extracted

If a provision has been defined as manual-only or if the AI has missed a passage, you can manually assign a provision to a passage in the contract by one of two methods:

#### i Note

The Administrator may have configured the provision to insert a default value if Contract Intelligence could not find the provision's text in the document. Such values are clearly indicated in the reviewer UI. You can edit these provisions like any other.

#### Copy from the Contract

- 1. Click the "down" arrow to open the entry.
- 2. Click the edit (pen) button to open the provision for editing.
- 3. Locate the relevant clause, field, or line item in the contract.

#### 🕑 Tip

Use the built-in search feature to locate contract terms quickly.

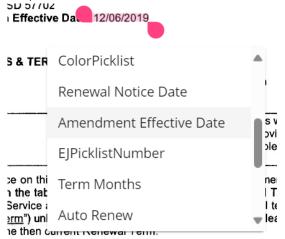
- 4. Either:
  - Copy the information from the contract to the provision field and format it as you will, or
  - Highlight the provision text, copy it and paste into the clause text box.
- 5. The provision text appears in the right column, ready for editing.
- 6. If it is necessary, edit the provision as described above.
- 7. When you are done editing, click the Accept (check mark) button, confirming that it has been accurately marked and categorized.
- 8. Edit another entry or click the **Review Complete** button.

#### 🕑 Tip

If you click the check mark icon to accept a clause in error, you can un-check it (and all other acceptances from this session) by clicking the **Cancel** button.

## Highlight in the Contract

- 1. Review the missing or manual-entry-only provisions in the PROVISIONS MISSING column to the right and locate a provision to fill.
- 2. Search and highlight the provision text in the contract.
- 3. Right-click the highlighted provision text and select the correct provision type from the drop-down menu.



- 4. The provision text populates the provision entry, which moves to the PROVISIONS FOUND column.
- 5. Edit or approve the selected provision by clicking the pen or checkmark icons.

# **Training Custom Provisions**

When custom provisions are newly introduced, the AI must be trained to recognize and extract them as described in their definition. Training is a user responsibility.

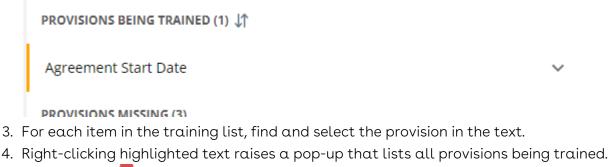
Training the AI consists of giving the AI samples, identifying the relevant contract terms, and directing the AI to the work. In practice, this involves finding the provision in the document, highlighting it, and selecting the appropriate provision-in-training. This occurs in the same context and workflow as the regular document review for built-in provisions.

Once an administrator has defined a custom provision and made it available, you can upload and import documents using the custom provision. On importation for extraction, CCI processes documents to extract the mapped provisions. For at least the first 30 contracts, and until the minimum accuracy threshold is met, users must review and highlight contract data that matches the custom provision.

## To train a provision

A new provision remains in training for its first 30 reviews, and until the AI's results exceed the Minimum Accuracy Threshold set by the administrator.

- 1. Select an imported document marked "Ready For Review" from the Project Dashboard.
- 2. Provisions that must be trained are visible in the list to the right under the PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED heading.



| and effective as of August 21 <sup>st</sup> , 2022                                  |
|---|
| Force Majeure   |
| Account   |
| Renewal Notice Days   |
| Renewal Term (Months)   |
| Agreement Start Date  |
| Select the appropriate provision from this list to assign the provision text to the |

provision definition.

- 5. The highlighted text appears in the right column, under the selected training provision. Provisions in training are indicated by a green training icon (
- 6. When all required provisions (fundamental, standard, premium, and custom) have been reviewed or trained, click **REVIEW COMPLETE** to send the sampled text to the AI for machine learning.

## **Examples of Provisions under Training**

The following examples show provisions highlighted for training.

## Assigning a License Date Field

| <b>%</b> Review Documents | D02-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus   |  |   | CAN  | CEL  | REVIEW | COMPLET | E S |
|---------------------------|--|--|---|--|--|--------|---------|-----|
|                           | <ul> <li>A A A ## 12 /14</li> <li>A Marson tention of this broken and for a general of one (f) year match and, flient agrees that Vetora's personnel and/or independent contractors (collectively referred to a "Personnel') who had direct contact in the course of this engagement with Client's presonnel shall not, without Vetora's written consent, directly or indirectly employ, solicit, engage or retain the services of such Personnel. In the event Client breaches this provision, Client shall be liable to Vetora for an amount equal to thirty percent (30%) of the annual base compensation of the relevant Personnel in his/her new position. Although such payment shall be the aggrieved Party's exclusive means of monetary recovery from the breaching Party for breach of this provision, the aggrieved Party shall be entitled to seek injunctive or other equitable relief. This provision shall not restrict the right of either Party to solicit or recruit generally in the media.</li> <li>Lienes Date. All licenses elected by the Company under this section seven will become ffective as of the date, i.e., 1st January 2023, that the parties sign a subsequent license agreement.</li> <li>FUTVE Fixed Warranty. Cliefa warranty for a documentation of the relevant Person Martin Period Indexion metric in the lencese Percent in the specifications and maintenance WITH THE SOFTWARE, NATA AND PRE-RELEAS IN AN A'S IS' BASIS WITH THE ENDET.</li> <li>Macation Review point The DERDES NON-INTERENT EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. A protocol of the software warranty in any software license agreement between the parties will take protocol of the parties of protocol of the parties will be been and maintenance with the license agreement between the parties will take protocol of the parties will be been and maintenance with the parties of the license agreement between the parties will take protocol of the parties of the license agreement between the parties will take protocol of the parties of the license agreement between the parties will take protocol of the partie</li></ul> | Total A<br>Agree<br>PROVIS<br>Arbitr<br>Regist<br>Data B<br>FEE Th<br>Warra<br>Index<br>Index<br>Price B<br>Licens<br>PROVIS | GIONS FOR<br>Agreent<br>ment S<br>GIONS BI<br>ation<br>tration<br>Elemen<br>ation M<br>ation re<br>ation re<br>ation re<br>ation re<br>ation re<br>ation re<br>ation re<br>ation re<br>ation re | ed<br>iod<br>letric<br>eview po<br>e Perce | )<br>ue<br>e<br>r<br>n<br>bint<br>nt<br>2) | ŋ      |         |     |

## Assigning a Warranty Period

| 🔗 Review Documents | 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus  |   |                              | CANCEL          | REVIEW COMPLET | E . |
|--------------------|---|---|------------------------------|-----------------|----------------|-----|
| <u>a</u>           | Q Q <sup>3 K</sup> 12 / 14  |   | Details                      | Review          | Insights       |     |
|                    | as " <b>Personnel</b> ") who had direct contact in the course of this engagement with Client's<br>Personnel shall not, without Vetora's written consent, directly or indirectly employ, solicit,<br>engage or retain the services of such Personnel. In the event Client breaches this provision, | • | PROVISION                    | NS FOUND (3)    |                |     |
|                    | Client shall be liable to Vetora for an amount equal to thirty percent (30%) of the annual base   |   | MASIER                       | SERVIC          |                |     |
|                    | compensation of the relevant Personnel in his/her new position. Although such payment shall<br>be the aggrieved Party's exclusive means of monetary recovery from the breaching Party for   |   | MASTER                       | R SERVICES A    | GREEMENT       |     |
|                    | breach of this provision, the aggrieved Party shall be entitled to seek injunctive or other equitable relief. This provision shall not restrict the right of either Party to solicit or recruit   |   | Total Agr                    | eement Value    |                |     |
|                    | generally in the media.   |   | Agreeme                      | ent Start Date  |                |     |
| 8.                 | 14. License Date. All licenses elected by the Company under this section seven will become<br>effective as of the date, i.e., 1st January 2023 that the parties sign a subsequent license   |   | PROVISION                    | NS BEING TRAINE | D (9)          |     |
|                    | agreement.  |   | Arbitratio                   | on              |                |     |
| 8.1                | 15. Software Warranty. Ciela warrants for 12 months from delivery that its software will  |   | Registrati                   | ion Number      |                |     |
|                    | perform substantially in accordance with Ciela's published specifications and any<br>accompanying user documentation when used under normal operation and maintenance   |   | Data Elen                    | ments Use       |                |     |
|                    | conditions. ANY THIRD-PARTY SOFTWARE, PROVIDED WITH THE SOFTWARE,<br>AND DATA AND PRE-RELEASE VERSIONS OF THE SOFTWARE, ARE SUPPLIED  |   | FEE TYPE                     | Fixed           |                |     |
|                    | ON AN "AS IS" BASIS WITHOUT CONDITION OR WARRANTY OF ANY KIND,<br>INCLUDING ANY WARRANTY OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A  |   | <sub>FIELD</sub><br>Warranty | / Period        |                |     |
|                    | PARTICULAR PURPOSE OR NON-INFRINGEMENT, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED.<br>Any software warranty in any software license agreement between the parties will take<br>precedence over this software warranty.  |   | 12 mont                      | ths             |                |     |
|                    | precedence over this software warranty.   |   | 12 mon                       | nths            |                |     |
|                    |   |   | Indexatio                    | on Metric       |                |     |
|                    |   | - | Indexatio                    | on review point |                |     |
|                    |   | • | Price Incr                   | rease Percent   |                |     |
|                    |   |   | FIELD                        |                 |                |     |

| Review   | Documents  | 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus  |             |                              | CANC         | EL      | REVIEW C | OMPLETE |  |
|----------|--|---|-------------|------------------------------|--------------|---------|----------|---------|--|
| <u>Q</u> |  | Q Q ## 13 /14   |             | Details                      | Review       | 1       | sights   |         |  |
|          |  |   | •           | PROVISION                    | FOUND (3)    |         |          |         |  |
| 8.16.    | 8.16.  | Charges. Fixed fees \$45,000 pro rata in advance. All Fees (whether fixed fee or a unit fee)  |             | MASTER                       | SERVICES     | AGREI   | MENT     |         |  |
|          |  | will be subject to an Average Weekly Earnings Index (AWE) review, annually from the first<br>anniversary of the Commencement Date unless stipulated otherwise and will be based on the<br>most recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties |             |                              | ement Value  | e       |          |         |  |
|          |  | have not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of<br>termination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora   |             | Agreemen                     | t Start Date |         |          |         |  |
|          |  | annually on the commencement date anniversary on an ongoing basis   |             |                              | BEING TRAI   | NED (9) |          |         |  |
| 8.17.    | 8.17. These Terms of Business constitute an agreement between:<br>Cloudnative Limited whose registered address is Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing           |   | Arbitration | 1                            |              |         |          |         |  |
|          |  | Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 6223488 ("CL")<br>Cloudnative Financial Services Limited Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business  |             | Registratio                  | on Number    |         |          |         |  |
|          |  | Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company registration number 6234699 ("CFSL"); and ("CL" and "CFSL" together being "Cloudnative")  |             | 6223488                      |              |         |          |         |  |
|          | <b>Tevora LLC.</b> whose registered address is 30 Charitable House Terrace, Madrid, TX1Z5AN, with company registration number <b>336564138</b> (the "Customer"). |   | 6223488     | }                            |              |         |          |         |  |
|          | 0 10   | Restricted use of Information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange  |             | Data Elem                    | ents Use     |         |          |         |  |
|          | 0.10.  | your Agent) other than us, the Associations, or the Networks, and then only for the   |             | FEE TYPE F                   | ixed         |         |          |         |  |
|          |  | purpose of completing this transaction.   |             | <sub>FIELD</sub><br>Warranty | Period       |         |          |         |  |
|          | 8.19.  | Renewal term fees shall not be increased by more than 5% over the prior year's fees and shall<br>be invoiced to client at least 30 days prior to the then current term's expiration   |             | 12 month                     | 9            |         |          |         |  |
|          |  |   | -           | 12 mont                      | he           |         |          |         |  |

## Assigning a Registration Number Field

## Assigning a Fixed Fee Type Field

| $\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\triangle$ | maxazqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/user/review?documentId=6fe817ff-7465-429b-b1c7-1a1d948afff6&agreem  | Q | È             | ☆            | 6       | 🗑 11      | *      |    |
|---|--|---|---------------|--------------|---------|-----------|--------|----|
| 🔗 Review Documents                            | POF 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus   |   |               |              | CANCEL  | REVIEW CO | MPLETE | S/ |
| EQ  | Q Q $\frac{3.2}{3.6}$ 13 / 14  |   | Det           | ails R       | eview   | Insights  |        |    |
|   | precedence over ans sortware warranty.   | ^ |               | ISIONS FOUN  |         |           |        |    |
|   |  |   |               | STER SER     |         | REEMENT   |        |    |
|   |  |   | Tota          | I Agreemen   | t Value |           |        |    |
|   |  |   | Ū             | ement Star   |         | (9)       |        |    |
|   |  |   | Arbi          | tration      |         |           |        |    |
| 8.16.   | Charges. Fixed fees \$45,000 pro rata in advance. All Fees (whether fixed fee or a unit fee) will be subject to an Average Weekly Earnings Index (AWE) review, annually from the first   |   | FIELD<br>Regi | stration Nu  | nber    |           |        |    |
|   | anniversary of the Commencement Date unless stipulated otherwise and will be based on the most recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties  |   |               | 3488         |         |           |        |    |
|   | have not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of termination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora   |   | -             | 23488        |         |           |        |    |
| 8.17  | annually on the commencement date anniversary on an ongoing basis<br>These Terms of Business constitute an agreement between:  |   | FIELD         | TYPE Fixed   | Jse     |           |        |    |
| 0.17.   | Cloudnative Limited whose registered address is Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing<br>Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 6223488 ("CL")<br>Cloudnative Financial Services Limited Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business | ł |               | ,000         |         |           |        |    |
|   | Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company registration number 6234699 ("CFSL"); and ("CL" and "CFSL" together being "Cloudnative")   |   |               | 5,000        |         |           |        |    |
| 4   | Tevora LLC. whose registered address is 30 Charitable House Terrace. Madrid. TX1Z5AN.  | + | War           | ranty Period |         |           |        |    |
|   |  |   | 12 1          | months       |         |           |        |    |

| Assigning a Percent Price Increase Field |  |
|--|--|
|--|--|

| 🔗 Review Docume | ts 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus                                   | CANCEL REVIEW COMPLETE   |
|-----------------|---|--|
|                 | <ul> <li>(1) (1) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2) (2</li></ul> | Details Review Insights  PROVISIONS FOUND (3) PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED (9)  12 months  12 months  12 months  12 months  12 months  13 months  14 months  15%  Fitto Fitto Fitto 2003-01-01  PROVISIONS MISSING (2)  Agreement End Date Account |

### Assigning an Indexation Metric

| $\leftarrow$ $\rightarrow$ G $\heartsuit$ | 🔒 maxazqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/user/review?documentId=6fe817ff-7465-429b-b1c7-1a1d948afff6&agreem   | Ð, | Ê     | ☆                   | œ                             |         | ۲        | ដា     | *     |
|---|---|----|-------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---------|----------|--------|-------|
| 🔗 Review Documen                          | ts 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus   |    |       |                     | CANC                          | EL      | REVIEV   | и сомр | PLETE |
| <u>=</u> Q,                               | Q Q M K 13 / 14   |    | Deta  | ils                 | Review                        |         | Insights |        |       |
|   |   | •  | PROVI | SIONS FO            | OUND (3)                      |         |          |        |       |
|   |   |    | FIELD |                     | ING TRAI                      | NED (9) | )        |        |       |
|   |   |    | AWE   | ation M             | etric                         |         |          |        |       |
|   |   |    | AW    | E                   |                               |         |          |        |       |
| 8   | 8.16. Charges. Fixed fees \$45,000 pro rata in advance. All Fees (whether fixed fee or a unit fee) will be subject to an Average Weekly Earnings Index (AWE) review, annually from the first  |    | FIELD |                     | view poi                      |         |          |        |       |
|   | anniversary of the Commencement Date unless stipulated otherwise and will be based on the most recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties have not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of |    | 5%    | inci easi           | ereitein                      |         |          |        |       |
|   | termination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora <b>annually on the commencement date anniversary</b> on an ongoing basis   |    |       |                     |                               |         |          |        |       |
| 8   | 8.17. These Terms of Business constitute an agreement between:<br>Cloudnative Limited whose registered address is Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing<br>Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 6223488 ("CL")  |    |       | se Date<br>anuary 2 | 2023                          |         |          |        |       |
|   | Cloudnative Financial Services Limited Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business<br>Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company registration number 6234699 ("CFSL"); and ("CL"<br>and "CFSL" together being "Cloudnative")   | l  | -     | 3-01-01             |                               |         |          |        |       |
| 4   | Tevora LLC. whose registered address is 30 Charitable House Terrace, Madrid, TX1Z5AN, with company registration number <b>336564138</b> (the "Customer").   | -  |       | ment Er             | i <b>ssiNG (2)</b><br>nd Date |         |          |        |       |
|   | ,   |    | Accou | int                 |                               |         |          |        |       |

| Strate Review Documents | 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus   |   |                   | CAN          |          | REVIEW   | COMPLETE |
|-------------------------|--|---|-------------------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
| Provent of Contents     | arur   |   |                   | CAN          |          |          |          |
|                         | Q Q ## 13 / 14   |   | Details           | Revie        | w        | Insights |          |
|                         |  | ^ | PROVISIO          | NS FOUND (3  | 3)       |          |          |
|                         |  |   | PROVISIO          | INS BEING TR | AINED (9 | 9)       |          |
|                         |  |   | AWE               |              |          |          |          |
|                         | Charges. Fixed fees \$45,000 pro rata in advance. All Fees (whether fixed fee or a unit fee)   |   | FIELD<br>Indexati | on review p  | oint     |          |          |
| a                       | vill be subject to an Average Weekly Earnings Index (AWE) review, annually from the first<br>nniversary of the Commencement Date unless stipulated otherwise and will be based on the<br>nost recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties |   | annual            | y on the     |          |          |          |
| h                       | ave not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of<br>ermination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora  |   | annua             | lly on the o | comme    | encemen  | t date a |
| a                       | nnually on the commencement date anniversary on an ongoing basis   |   |                   | crease Perce | ent      |          |          |
| 8.17. T                 | These Terms of Business constitute an agreement between:<br>Cloudnative Limited whose registered address is Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing   |   | 5%                |              |          |          |          |
|                         | Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 6223488 ("CL")<br>Cloudnative Financial Services Limited Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business   |   | 5%                |              |          |          |          |
|                         | Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company registration number <b>6234699</b> ("CFSL"); and ("CL" and "CFSL" together being "Cloudnative")  |   | FIELD<br>License  | Date         |          |          |          |
|                         | <b>Tevora LLC.</b> whose registered address is 30 Charitable House Terrace, Madrid, TX1Z5AN, with company registration number <b>336564138</b> (the "Customer").   |   | 1st Janu          | uary 2023    |          |          |          |
|                         | Restricted use of Information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange   |   | 2023-0            | 01-01        |          |          |          |
| y                       | name, address, account number, and/or other information to any third party (including<br>your Agent) other than us, the Associations, or the Networks, and then only for the   | _ | PROVISIO          | NS MISSING ( | (2)      |          |          |
|                         | purpose of completing this transaction.  | * |                   | ent End Date |          |          |          |

### Assigning an Indexation Review Point Field

#### Assigning an Arbitration Clause

| 🔗 Review Documents | D02-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus  |   |  |   | CANCE   |   | EVIEW C   | OMPLETE  |   |
|--------------------|---|---|--|---|---|---|---|--|---|
| <u>=0,</u>         | Ο, Ο, <sup>31 K</sup> 14 / 14   |   | Deta   | ils   | Review  | In  | sights  |  |   |
|                    | Arbitration: Any controversy or claim arising out of or relating to this contract, or the breach thereof, shall be settled by arbitration administered by the American Arbitration Association in accordance with its Commercial Arbitration Rules and judgment on the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof. Claims shall be heard by a single arbitrator. The place of arbitration shall be Orange County, California. The arbitration shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Hearings will take place pursuant to the standard procedures of the Commercial Arbitration Rules that contemplate in person hearings. The arbitrators will have no authority to award punitive or other damages not measured by the prevailing Party's actual damages, except as may be required by statute. The arbitrator shall not award consequential damages in any arbitration initiated under this section. Any award in an arbitration initiated under this clause shall be limited to monetary damages and shall include no injunction or direction to any Party other than the direction to pay a monetary amount. Each Party shall bear its own costs and expenses and an equal share of the arbitrators' and administrative fees of arbitration. Except as may be required by law, neither a Party nor an arbitrator may disclose the existence, content, or results of any arbitration compensation or administrative fees of arbitrator. In such event, the other Party shall be required to present evidence or cross-examine witness. In such event, the other Party shall be required to present evidence and legal argument as the arbitrator may require for the making of an award. Such waiver shall not allow for a default judgment against the non-paying Party in the absence of evidence presented as provided for above. | • | PIELD<br>Agreed<br>MASS<br>Total<br>Agreed<br>PROVI<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbitut<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Arbituta<br>Ar | tration<br>contrac<br>tration a<br>ociation<br>judgme<br>red in a<br>rd by a s<br>nge Cou<br>laws of t<br>suant th<br>tration l | Market Any corr<br>Any corr<br>Any corr<br>t, or the<br>adminis<br>in accor<br>and the Stat | ntrover<br>e breac<br>stered l<br>rdance<br>he awa<br>rbitratc<br>lifornia<br>te of Ca<br>lard prinat con | rsy or cl<br>ch there<br>by the A<br>with it<br>ard rend<br>ng jurisc<br>ard rend<br>ng jur | aim arisii<br>of, shall I<br>merican<br>s Comme<br>diction th<br>Jiction th<br>Jicti | A<br>A<br>arth<br>arl<br>arl<br>S<br>C<br>C<br>S<br>O |

#### Assigning a Picklist Value to a Provision under Training

#### Tip

For picklist custom provisions with string-type entries, it is a best practice to use the "text" data type instead of the "short-text" type.

| 🔗 Review Documents   | PDF 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus  | CANCEL REVIEW COMPLE  |
|--|---|---|
|  | $\bigcirc$ $\bigcirc$ $\frac{3}{8}\frac{\pi}{8}$ $\boxed{13}$ /14<br>most recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties<br>have not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of<br>termination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora<br><b>annually on the commencement date anniversary</b> on an ongoing basis   | Details Review Insights     PROVISIONS FOUND (3)     PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED (9)   |
| 8.17.  | These Terms of Business constitute an agreement between:<br>Cloudnative Limited whose registered address is Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing<br>Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 6223488 ("CL")<br>Cloudnative Financial Services Limited Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business<br>Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company registration number 6234699 ("CFSL"); and ("CL"<br>and "CFSL" together being "Cloudnative")<br>Tevora LLC. whose registered address is 30 Charitable House Terrace, Madrid, TX1Z5AN,<br>with company registration number 336564138 (the "Customer").  | ed use of Information. You shall not sell,<br>se, provide, share, or exchange name, address,<br>in number, andro other information to any third<br>including your Agent) other information to any third<br>e of completing this transaction.  |
| 8.18.  | Restricted use of Information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange<br>name, address, account number, and/or other information to any third party (including<br>your Agent) other than us, the Associations, or the Networks, and then only for the<br>purpose of completing this transaction.   | FEE TYPE Fixed  |
| 8.19.  | Renewal term fees shall not be increased by more than 5% over the prior year's fees and shall be invoiced to client at least 30 days prior to the then current term's expiration  | PIELD<br>Warranty Period<br>12 months   |
|  |   | 12 months Indexation Metric   |
|  |   | <ul> <li>Indexation review point</li> </ul>   |
|  | ,   | Price Increase Percent  |
| → C ☆  | maxazqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/user/review?documentId=6fe817ff-7465-429b-b1c7-1a1d948afff6&agreem 🔮 G   |   |
|  |   | 2 6 🖈 📭 🖬 🛞 🖬   |
| 8 Review Documents   | © 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus<br>© © ** 13 / 14<br>most recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties<br>have not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of<br>termination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora  | CANCEL REVIEW COMPL<br>CANCEL REVIEW COMPL<br>Details Review Insights<br>PROVISIONS FOUND (3)<br>PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED (9)<br>6223488<br>FIED<br>Data Elements Use<br>Restricted use<br>Feter an ontion  |
| Review Documents   | Q       % %       13       /14         most recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties have not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of termination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora annually on the commencement date anniversary on an ongoing basis.         These Terms of Business constitute an agreement between:       Cloudnative Limited whose registered address is Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 6223488 ("CL")         Cloudnative Financial Services Limited Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 62234699 ("CFSL"); and ("CL" and "CFSL" together being "Cloudnative")         Tevora LLC, whose registered address is 30 Charitable House Terrace, Madrid, TX1Z5AN,   | CANCEL REVIEW COMP<br>CANCEL REVIEW COMP<br>Details Review Insights<br>PROVISIONS FOUND (3)<br>PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED (9)<br>6223488<br>FIELD<br>Data Elements Use<br>Restricted use<br>Friter an online<br>Restricted<br>Allowed - Internal Only<br>Allowed - Internal and 3P                      |
| <ul> <li>Review Documents</li> <li>8.17.</li> <li>8.18.</li> </ul> | Q       Q       **         Imost recent published rate by the Office for National Statistics. In the event that the parties have not agreed new or revised Charges on the expiry on the Initial Period and no notice of termination has been issued by either party, AWE will continue to be applied by Vetora annually on the commencement date anniversary on an ongoing basis.         These Terms of Business constitute an agreement between:         Cloudnative Limited whose registered address is Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company number 6223488 ("CL")         Cloudnative Financial Services Limited Proper House, Spencer Plaza, Dancing Business Park, West Surrey, ABNC79, with company registration number 6234699 ("CFSL"); and ("CL" and "CFSL" together being "Cloudnative")         Tevora LLC. whose registered address is 30 Charitable House Terrace, Madrid, TX1Z5AN, with company registration number 336564138 (the "Customer").         Restricted use of Information. You shall not sell, purchase, provide, share, or exchange name, address, account number, and/or other information to any third party (including your Agent) other than us, the Associations, or the Networks, and then only for the  | CANCEL REVIEW COMPL<br>CANCEL REVIEW COMPL<br>Details Review Insights<br>PROVISIONS FOUND (3)<br>PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED (9)<br>6223488<br>FIELD<br>Data Elements Use<br>Restricted use<br>Enter an ontion<br>Restricted<br>Allowed - Internal Only<br>Allowed - Internal and 3P<br>(45,000<br>FIELD |
| <ul> <li>Review Documents</li> <li>8.17.</li> <li>8.18.</li> </ul> | Q       Q       X         Image: Contract of the state of the contract of the contr | CANCEL REVIEW COMPA   |

## Extracting from a Trained Custom Provision

A provision is trained when its F-score reaches the accuracy specified for the provision during its creation.

Once a custom provision is trained, it is available automatically for extraction on document import.

| 🔗 Review Documer | nts 002-2019_MSA Tevora + Apttus  |   |                       |   |
|------------------|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| EQ               | Q Q % # K 2 / 14  |   | Details               | Review  |
|                  |   | • | PROVISIONS            | FOUND (7)   |
|                  | Stock Market or any successor thereto), or management or control of or participation in the ownership of,   |   | Data Prote            | ction-Privacy   |
|                  | or the financing of, or be employed by, or consult for or otherwise render services to, or allow its name or reputation to be used in or by, any present or future business enterprise that competes with the Business or   |   | Exclusivity           |   |
|                  | the Buyer Business as the same may be conducted by Buyer and its Affiliates as of the Closing Date, and shall include but not be limited to, directly or indirectly, diverting to or soliciting or accepting for any  |   | Non Comp              | ete   |
|                  | such business enterprise the business of any Person who, on the date of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, was a customer of or, was being pursued as a customer by DealerTrack Holdings, Inc., its Affiliates, or any Seller Party.   |   | cLAUSE<br>Intellectua | l Property Righ                                       |
|                  | <b>2.6 Results.</b> All data generated by Provider or its employees, agents, consultants, Horizon-approved subcontractors or other representatives in the course of conducting a Project, whether in written, graphic or electronic form or contained in any computer database or in any computer readable form (collectively, the "Results"), will be owned solely by Horizon. Provider shall record, or cause to be recorded, all Results |   | agents,<br>ot         | ults. All data go<br>consultants, H<br>es not match s |
|                  | in a timely, accurate and complete manner. All Results collected shall be delivered to Horizon by<br>Provider in a timely manner throughout the performance of the Project, and, except as otherwise specified  |   |                       | artnership in Ii<br>y generated th                    |
|                  | in the applicable Word Order, Provider shall deliver a final report of the Results of each Project to<br>Horizon in no event later than 10 working days after the date of completion or termination of such Project<br>or later than 10 working days after the date on which Horizon otherwise requests delivery of the Results.  |   |                       | es not match s  |
|                  | Horizon shall have the right to review, publish, disclose and use any Results as Horizon, in its sole discretion, deems appropriate, including, without limitation, in submission to any Regulatory Authority.  |   | Pricing               |   |
|                  | Any copyrightable work created in connection with the performance of a Project and contained in or relating to the Results will be considered a work made for hire, whether published or unpublished, and all   | • | Product Re            | turns   |
| 4                |   | ŀ | Payment T             | erms  |
|                  |   |   | PROVISIONS            | BEING TRAINED   |

| EQ. Q X X X 3 / 14 Details Review In<br>business hours.<br>Tevora Business Solutions 1/2019 MSA Discounts<br>Minimum Purchase Amounts<br>Most Favored Nation<br>CLAUSE<br>Payment Terms   |
|---|
| PROVISIONS FOUND (14)<br>Recuits<br>Tevora Business Solutions 1/2019 MSA<br>Discounts<br>Minimum Purchase Amounts<br>Most Favored Nation<br>CLAUSE<br>Payment Terms   |
| Most Favored Nation CLAUSE Payment Terms  |
| cLause<br>Payment Terms   |
| Payment Terms   |
| <ul> <li>B. Billing and Payment. You agree to provide documentation, including an invoice, with respect to the Services that are requested by your Horizon contact, for billing and payment purposes. You will be paid no later than sixty (60) days of receipt of the requested documentation or completion of Services if no documentation is requested. All fees and expenses due to you will be paid without payroll or tax deductions of any kind. You will be responsible for payment of any income or other applicable taxes on the fees and expenses paid to you.</li> <li>(c) at Sponsor's option, Emory shall either destroy or return to Sponsor Materials, provided that in the case of the destruction of the Sponsor Materials, Emory shall certify in writing to Sponsor that such Sponsor Materials have been destroyed.</li> <li>If the actual annual net sales of the Products deviate from the projected net sales by more than 10%, the purchase price shall be adjusted upward or downward by a percentage equal to the percentage difference between the projected net sales and the actual net sales.</li> <li>5.9 - Management of products at the end of the trial - Batch removal</li> <li>PROVISIONS MISSING (0)</li> </ul> |
|   |

#### You can modify or accept the extracted text and complete the review as required:

#### Retraining a Trained Custom Provision

Trained custom provisions are set to re-train continuously by default. You can modify or delete extractions from custom provisions and re-annotate the text if the text extraction is inaccurate. Your modifications to a trained custom provision's extractions retrain the custom provision.

If there are no extractions by a trained custom provision, you can add a new annotation to a custom provision and send it to the AI for training when your review is complete.

# Extracting Fields and Clauses after Custom Provision Training

Notice that the provisions are displayed under the Provisions Found section:

| $\leftrightarrow$ $\rightarrow$ C $\triangle$ | maxazqa.apttuscloud.io/cci/user/review?documentId=f689225c-d48a-4041-ab42-8b4e34917a9c&agreement  | tld= | C Q 🖻 🛧 📭 🗾 🛞 🖬                               |
|---|---|------|---|
| # Review Documents                            | Pres 026-50W-0019-Knoil   |      | CANCEL  |
| EQ  | Q Q ## 6/11   |      | Detalis Review Insights                       |
|   | for a period of <b>4 months</b> from the Effective Date ("Warranty Period"). Kx does not warrant and hereby<br>disclaims any implied warranty that the operation of the Licensed Software will be error free or<br>uninterrupted. | -    | PROVISIONS FOUND (9)                          |
|   | Charges   |      | License Date                                  |
|   | Fixed Fee. A fixed fee of Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000) shall be paid on a prorated share based on the amount of work completed upon each billing.   |      | October 24th 2022                             |
|   |   |      | RELD<br>FEE TYPE Fixed                        |
|   | Adjustment for Inflation<br>The Maintenance Reserves rates set forth in paragraphs 1, 2A and 3 above (inclusive of subsections and  |      | Thirty Thousand Dolla                         |
|   | including the table appearing in Section 2A(ii)), shall be increased for inflation on 1 June of each calendar   |      | Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000)            |
|   | © 2019 Knoll, Inc. The information contained herein is the copyright of and is confidential to Knoll, Inc. and Custoer and should not be copied or disclosed to any third party without consent.                                  |      | Registration Number                           |
|   |   |      | (123463782)                                   |
|   |   |      | 123463782                                     |
|   |   | - 1  | Data Elements Use                             |
|   | Project # KPS-20190303-FV SOW Date: April 3, 2019   |      | PBLD<br>Indexation review point               |
|   | year, commencing on 1 June 2010, by a percentage amount equal to ***** by adding: ***** multiplied<br>by the value of ***** and *****, as the same has been increased in accordance with this paragraph 6A.                       |      | ***, as the same has) (The Maintenance Res)   |
|   | ***** Confidential portions of the material have been omitted and filed separately with the Securities<br>and Exchange Commission. B. Revision of Engine LLP Parts Reserves Rate. The Engine Life Limited Parts                   |      | In the event AMD sells Fixed Fee. A fixed fee |
|   | Reserves rate set forth in paragraph 2B shall be revised on 1 June of each calendar year, commencing  |      | on 1 June of each calendar year               |
|   | on 1 June 2010, so that it equals the sum of the then current cost per Cycle of each Engine Life Limited<br>Part of each Engine. The cost per Cycle of each such Engine Life Limited Part shall be determined by                  |      | Registered Legal Entity                       |
|   | dividing (x) the then current catalog list price of each Engine Life Limited Part for each Engine by (y) the<br>Engine Manufacturer's then published cyclic life for each respective Engine Life Limited Part. ) The              |      | Price Increase Percent                        |
|   | change in the Whole Economy Average Weekly Earnings (AWE) Index will be calculated from the<br>Commencement Date (if positive).   |      | Inflation Adjustment                          |
| 4   | contractivement izere (11 prostitiv).   |      | Arbitration                                   |
| 1   |   | ,    | PROVISIONS BEING TRAINED (2)                  |
|   |   |      | muexation metric                              |

## To delete inaccurate extractions

- 1. Click the inaccurately extracted custom provisions on the right panel.
- 2. Click the Delete icon.

3. Confirm the deletion.

| gst       Q  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| e 2019 Anoi, Inc. The information contained herein is the copyright of and is conneema to Anoi, Inc. and Luxber and should n<br>be copied or disclosed to any third party without consent. |   | Decais Review Indigets PROVISIONS FOUND (9)  TIMD License Date Course 1240 2020  TO/24/2022  TIMD Tele Type Rued Thirty Thousand Dollars (\$30,000)  TRUE Registration Number Course Course 12463762  Table Table The same Rue The Name Rue The Name Rue The Same Rue The |
| Project # KPS-20190303-FV SOW Date: April 3, 2019  | Ţ | Price Increase Percent<br>Inflation Adjustment<br>Arbitration  |

**Note:** Deleting a field deletes all extractions for that provision. You must annotate afresh and assign it to the custom provision.

4. On deletion, the provision listing returns to the PROVISIONS MISSING section.

## Assessing Risk with Insights

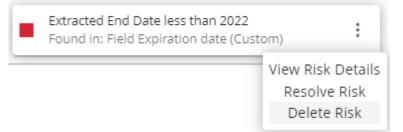
You can use Contract Intelligence not only to read and extract documents, but also to analyze those documents for risk and to receive suggestions for mitigating such risks.

## To review risks with Insights

As a reviewer, you can use the Insights feature to assess contracts for predefined risks. To do this:

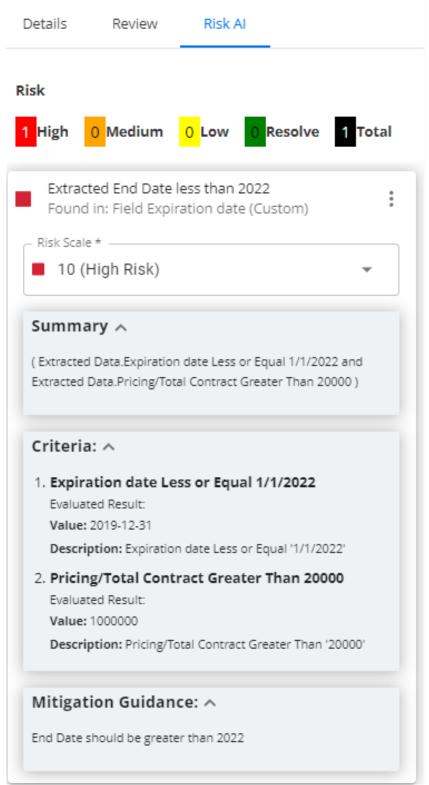
- 1. Access the Review Documents interface from the home page as described in Reviewing Imported Documents.
- 2. Click the **Risk AI** tab at top right, exposing Insights' risk assessment.

- A The AI performs the assessment for a document when you open the Insights (Risk AI) tab the first time for that document. For larger documents with more identified fields, this may take longer.
- 3. For each identified risk, you can click the More icon (1) to view risk details, resolve, or delete the risk:



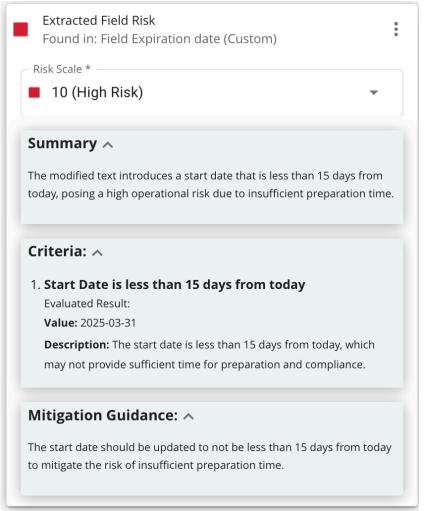
Clicking View Risk Details exposes the particulars of the risk.

4. The AI reviews provisions based on predefined risk scores. It identifies overall risk and individual risk factors.



5. Insights identifies the risk and its severity, indicates which criteria were violated and how, and offers guidance for mitigating the risk.

6. Your administrator may have configured Insights to use generative AI to review risks based on natural-language prompts and to generate its own natural-language outputs. If so, the Insights panel may offer less rigid, more colloquial prompts. These may change subtly over time.



With or without generative AI, your task and options remain the same.

7. You can reassign the Risk Scale value directly, or mark the risk as Resolved. Marking the risk as resolved sets its risk score value to zero. You can also delete the identified risk.

# Contract Intelligence Features by Release

Review the latest Contract Intelligence Features by Release document.

# Features by Release

This document contains an overview of features introduced in each major release of Contract Intelligence. For more information, see Contract Intelligence Features by Release.

# Community & Learning Center Resources

Transform your business and drive success with your one-stop shop, resource-rich Conga Customer Community.

After registering as a new member, you can explore a variety of resources, including exclusive access to our product user groups, where you can ask questions, collaborate with peers, and learn best practices.

From a personalized onboarding checklist to free expert-led webinars and our thought-leadership blog, the community is not only a gateway to your success, but a way to manage your Conga account, access the install center, and submit support tickets.

Don't forget to check out the Conga Learning Center to review your limited catalog of getting started courses. Want more? Consider upgrading to the Conga Learning Pass to unlock our premium training subscription.

# Ready to get started?

Log into the Conga Customer Community with your credentials. Not yet registered? No problem. Set up an account to receive your credentials via our registration page.

After you log in, explore everything the community has to offer by clicking the "Get started" tab in the top navigation menu.

If you're ready to jump right into training, there are two ways to access the Conga Learning Center:

- On the home page, click the "Learning center" tile
- In the top navigation, click the "Learn" tab and then click "Learning center" on the dropdown menu

#### Conga Copyright and Disclaimer

Copyright © 2024 Conga Corporation ("Conga") and/or its affiliates. All rights reserved. No part of this document, or any information linked to or referenced herein, may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written consent of Conga. All information contained herein is subject to change without notice and is not warranted to be error free.

This document may describe certain features and functionality of software that Conga makes available for use under a license agreement containing restrictions on use and disclosure and are protected by intellectual property laws. Except as expressly permitted in your license agreement or allowed by law, you may not, in any form, or by any means, use, copy, reproduce, translate, broadcast, modify, license, transmit, distribute, exhibit, perform, publish, or display any part of the software. Reverse engineering, disassembly, decompilation of, or the creation of derivative work(s) from, the software is strictly prohibited. Additionally, this document may contain descriptions of software modules that are optional and for which you may not have purchased a license. As a result, your specific software solution and/or implementation may differ from those described in this document.

U.S. GOVERNMENT END USERS: Conga software, including any operating system(s), integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, delivered to U.S. Government end users are "commercial computer software" pursuant to the applicable Federal Acquisition Regulation and agency-specific supplemental regulations. As such, use, duplication, disclosure, modification, and adaptation of the programs, including any operating system, integrated software, any programs installed on the hardware, and/or documentation, shall be subject to license terms and license restrictions applicable to the programs. No other rights are granted to the U.S. Government.

Neither the software nor the documentation were developed or intended for use in any inherently dangerous applications, including applications that may create a risk of personal injury. If you use this software or hardware in dangerous applications, then you shall be responsible to take all appropriate fail-safe, backup, redundancy, and other measures to ensure its safe use. Conga and its affiliates disclaim any liability for any damages caused by use of this software or hardware in dangerous applications.

Apttus, Al Analyze, Conga, Conga Al, Conga Al Discover, Conga Batch, Conga Collaborate, Conga Composer, Conga Conductor, Conga Connect, Conga Courier, Conga Grid, Conga Mail Merge, Conga Merge, Conga Orchestrate, Conga Sign, Conga Trigger, Digital Document Transformation, True-Up, and X-Author are registered trademarks of Conga and/or its affiliates.

The documentation and/or software may provide links to web sites and access to content, products, and services from third parties. Conga is not responsible for the availability of, or any content provided by third parties. You bear all risks associated with the use of such content. If you choose to purchase any products or services from a third party, the relationship is directly between you and the third party. Conga is not responsible for: (a) the quality of third-party products or services; or (b) fulfilling any of the terms of the agreement with the third party, including delivery of products or services and warranty obligations related to purchased products or services. Conga is not responsible for any loss or damage of any sort that you may incur from dealing with any third party.

For additional resources and support, please visit https://community.conga.com.